the motor that bridged the
generation gap

new loop-charged
60hp Triumph

To satisfy the young jet set's desire for speed and the biplane generation's desire for smooth trolling you had to have two engines.


The tremendous increase in power is translated into performance through a lower unit straight out of a computer. A tuned exhaust system. A gearcase with the best blend of low-drag shape and high-thrust gearing. A thrust accelerator ring that forces water into the cone behind the hollow hub exhaust to reduce drag. And a large, high-rake prop that delivers exceptional thrust at low speeds without sacrificing high speed efficiency.

The Triumph is a spectacular performer in blasting off with skiers in tow, wringing out a hot runabout, or just idling lazily, smoothly, quietly along.

Any age is the age of Triumph.

See it at your Evinrude dealer. Or send for catalog. Evinrude Motors, 4247 N. 27th St., Milwaukee, Wisc. 53216.

power for the performance generation EVINRUDE
Div. of Outboard Marine Corporation
Caution: The Spoiler is habit-forming.

Not a pill. Not a powder. It's a razor blade: The Gillette Spoiler.

A blade that brings relief to the man with the sensitive skin who feels the slightest tug of a blade on whisker, right down to the roots.

Baked on to the edge of this blade is the miracle plastic coating you've been hearing so much about. Invented by Gillette, this coated edge reduces the pull to a fraction of what it would be without the coating.

You'll notice the difference especially when you shave those extra sensitive spots, such as under your nose, under your mouth, around the edge of the chin and on the neck.

Caution: This blade is habit-forming. (The men of America have become so dependent on it, they buy more Gillette Spoilers than all competitive double-edge blades combined.)

Yes—the Spoiler edge is also available for injector blade users.

ADVANCE COPY
PRINTED WHILE MAKING
COLOR & REGISTER ADJUSTMENTS
FOR PUBLISHERS USE ONLY
This Is Not A Production Run Copy.

The Gillette Spoilers.

APRIL 1970
FLASH!

DODGE CUTS THE PRICE ON DART

For example, the price of the Dart Swinger, America's lowest priced hardtop going in, now reduced $187.00.

It's true. Dodge has reduced the price of all 1970 Dodge Darts. And that's just the start. Don't forget the Dart Swinger Automatic Sale. Buy the specially equipped Dart Swinger 2-door hardtop shown above, and if you check the sticker, you'll find there's no charge for the automatic transmission. (That's the same as having $191.15** taken off the sticker price.) Simple addition ($187.00 + $191.15) shows Dodge has reduced the price on this specially equipped car a whopping $378.15. In addition to Dart's sporty styling and torsion-bar suspension, special sale package includes:

- Vinyl roof
- Whitewall tires
- Deluxe wheel covers
- Deluxe vinyl interior trim
- "Rim Blow" steering wheel
- Left, remote-control mirror
- Carpets
- Vinyl body-side moldings
- Bumper guards (f/r & rear)
- Wheel lip/belt moldings

It's the opportunity of a lifetime to get the Dart of your choice at reduced prices. Add to this Dart's traditionally high resale price and you've got it—America's biggest compact value. See your nearby Dodge Boy today!

ACT NOW!

Prices reduced as much as $378.15

POPULAR MECHANICS
Simoniz MasterWax
is tougher than the toughest detergent.

Master Wax your car and you'll have a detergent-proof shine. And your first wash will prove it. Get out a bucketful of the toughest detergent you'd use on a car. Scrub and clean all you want. After the rinse you'll find Simoniz Master Wax still beading and shining... the wax protection just won't wash off!

Master Wax by Simoniz. (Liquid or pre-softened.) Tested through 44 consecutive car washes without washing off.

Won't wash off!
AUTOMOBILES AND DRIVING
14 Detroit Listening Post
24 Drivin' With Dan
38 World's Most Thiefproof Car Lock
44 New Gas Cuts Smog, Cleans Engine, Too!
84 Automobile Clinic
94 Performance Tests—Detroit vs. Union Oil
100 My First Year on a Motorcycle
106 The Gremlins Will Get You
  If You Don't Watch Out!
142 PM Owners Report: Chevrolet Monte Carlo
148 PM Owners Report: AMC's Rebel
170 Saturday Mechanic: How to Do a Complete Brake Job

BOATING, OUTDOOR RECREATION
34 On-the-Co Camping
125 An $500 Reel?
152 How to Make a Wobbler Minnow Lure
155 Blitz Fillets
156 Be Your Own Boat Tester—Part 2: On the Water
176 You Can Build a Spillproof Canoe

SPACE, AVIATION, MILITARY
89 The Hottest Job in the World

SCIENCE AND INVENTIONS
12 Science Worldwide
98 Just Patented: PM's Pick of the New Inventions
110 Mechanics of Medicine: Shirt-Pocket Tape Recorder for Daily Electrocardiograms, Fish-Tank Babies, Shop Tools for the Blind, Market Buoys for Artificial Legs

REGULAR FEATURES
6 Letters

HOMES FOR VACATION LIVING
132 Hillside Hideaway
133 Low-Cost Luxury
134 High-Style Living
135 All-Purpose A-Frame
136 Twofold Savings
136 Elegant Chalet in the Woods
138 Three-Stage House (Cover)

SHOP AND CRAFTS
169 Hints From Readers
176 You Can Build a Spillproof Canoe
182 Four Projects You Can Finish in a Weekend
192 New Tools You Should Know About
193 Hints From Readers
194 How to Put the Right Finish on Lathe Projects
199 Small-Parts Cabinets From TV Dinner Trays
200 Hints From Readers

HOME AND YARD
88B Homeowners' Clinic
114 What You Can Do With Power
118 Ski's Powerful Electric Mower
119 Black & Decker's Cordless Mower
120 GE Introduces the Electric Tractor
124 Build Poolhouse for Less Than $500
174 Exciting New Products
186 Solving Home Problems
188 You Can Drive Your Own Well

PHOTOGRAPHY
50 New Projector Shows Slides in a Cube
164 Add Motion to Your Photo Slides
165 Turn That Camera Carton Into a Fancy Fitted Case

ELECTRONICS, RADIO AND TV
160 How to Keep Your Tape Recorder Humming Happily

NEXT MONTH IN POPULAR MECHANICS
Camping '70: Valuable 32-page tear-out section, full of ideas, tips and new camping equipment. You'll want to keep it in your glove compartment.
The Electrolung: Radical new scuba gear that may make 1000-foot dives possible.
Indy 500 Preview: Can the Can-Am kings blitz the Brickyard?
ROBERT P. CROSSLEY
Editor

JAMES M. LISTON    JOHN A. LINKLETTER
Executive Editor   Managing Editor

WAYNE C. LECKEY    SHELDON M. GALLAGHER
Home and Shop      Assistant Executive
                    Editor

THOMAS G. DAUER
Art Director

Published by The Hearst Corporation
RICHARD E. BERLIN, PRESIDENT

RICHARD E. DEEMS
President, Magazines Division

JOSEPH F. KERN
Publisher

BILL HARTFORD....Automotive
JOHN F. PEARSON....Science and Aerospace
GEORGE W. REIGER....Boating and Outdoors
SHELDON GALLAGHER....Electronics and Photography
HARRY WICKS....Home Workshop
MICHAEL LAMM....West Coast Automotive
ROBERT LUND....Detroit Automotive
GARRY WINTER....Copy and Production
RICHARD H. FUNK....Associate Copy and Production
JOHN ADKINS....Assistant Copy and Production
ALVIN KIETS....Assistant Art Director
DON EVANS....Assistant Art Director
FRED A. LEERS....Assistant Art Director
GEORGE W. BLOW....Technical Art Director
CLIFFORD B. HICKS....Special Projects
SOPHIE GRONOWICZ....Director, Bureau of Information
EVERETT JOHNSON....Cabinetmaker

ADDRESS: All editorial communications to: 524 West 57th St., New York, N.Y. 10019. For additional sources of information on the articles and products in this issue, write to Bureau of Information, Popular Mechanics, for free “Where-to-Find-It” list.

DANIEL J. COLEMAN
Director of Advertising


SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE: Mail all subscription orders, changes of address, correspondence concerning subscriptions, and Postmaster notices of undeliverable copies to Popular Mechanics, Box 10019, New York, N.Y. 10019. Please include your latest address label for quickest service when writing about your subscription.

POPULAR MECHANICS IS PUBLISHED MONTHLY by The Hearst Corporation, 57th St. at 57th Ave., New York, N.Y. 10019. U.S.A. Richard E. Berlin, President; George Harney, V-Pres.; Richard E. Deems, President of Magazines; John R. Miller, Executive V-Pres. of Magazines; Raymond J. Petersen, Senior V-Pres. of Magazines; William S. Campbell, V-Pres. of Magazines; Albert A. Bachol, V-Pres. and Director of Circulation; Joseph F. Kern, V-Pres.; for Popular Mechanics: Frank Lauer, Executive V-Pres., and Treasurer; Harvey L. Lipton, Secretary, single copy in the United States and Canada, 50 cents; subscription price: United States and Possessions, 30 cents; shipment; United States and Possessions, 30 cents; shipment; Pan American Postal Union countries, $2.50 for each year, all other countries, $3.00 for each year. When changing address, give old address as well as the new, with postal-station number, if any, and allow six weeks for change to become effective. Second-class postage paid at New York, N.Y. and at additional mailing offices. Authorized as second-class mail by the Post Office Department, Ottawa, and for payment of postage in cash. Registered as second-class mail at the Post Office at D.F., Mexico, June 20, 1956. © 1971 The Hearst Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

APRIL 1970

What's new Pussycat?

We hereby declare 1970 The Year of the Pussycat. Our national prize winning drink has become a great success. No wonder. This sunny, orange-sweet sour makes you want to purr. And mixes up quick as a cat. Just combine a packet of “Instant Pussycat Mix,” water and Early Times. Ask for Instant Pussycat Mix at your favorite food or liquor store.

To get a set of 4-10 1/2 oz. Pussycat glasses and 4 packets of Instant Pussycat Mix*, send $2.95 to:

EARLY TIMES PUSSYCAT GLASSES,
P.O. BOX 378, MAPLE PLAIN, MINN. 55395
LETTERS
TO THE EDITOR

Are saunas fun anymore?
Tish, tish. Somebody has taken all the fun out of sauna baths as so clearly revealed in your photo on page 155 (Now: Prebuilt Saunas That Go Together in an Hour, Feb. PM). No wonder the poor guy has got his arms folded and wears a somewhat detached frown. What the two gals are so glad about I'll never figure out.
MIA MI, F LA.
HAROLD PALLATZ

The gals are happy because they found some towels lying around to wear for the picture. The guy is solemn because he knows he goofed; he forgot to put up the towel rack.

Passing grade
Your article, A Lot of Railroad in a Little Space (page 150, Jan. PM) is very interesting as I am working on an N-gauge line.
You forgot to mention an important point in the construction of elevated trackage. To elevate track five-eighths of an inch or more, you must start the grade at least 43 inches from the highest point; this will give a four percent grade—which still requires a great deal of power in the loco to move six cars.
MINEOLA, N.Y.
EDWARD SKILLMAN

Camping in Canada
I have to thank you for the excellent article, Across Canada in a Motor Home (page 122, Feb. PM).
During a vacation to your West Coast last year, I was amazed at how many people thought Canada was ice and snow all year. Last summer we had one solid week of in-the-sun temperatures of 120° to 127° F. Canada, and especially Toronto, has so much to offer U.S. tourists.
TORONTO, ONT.
BRUCE W. LOVATT

I can appreciate your fascination with the Trans-Canada Highway. My wife and I traveled it, all but the eastern 700 miles, this summer—but we went much, much farther than you did.
We have a camper—a second-hand Econoline panel job I bought in 1964 and fixed up to suit myself. I built in two bunks with storage underneath a wide seat across the back, a grocery closet and an ice chest. My wife and I, both now 75, live

(Please turn to page 8)
WHY DON'T YOU ASK FOR A REAL RAISE?

Think you may be turned down? Here's how ambitious men get important promotions without even having to ask.

If it's been a long time since you've celebrated a raise in salary, ask yourself why. Are you really worth more money? If you're not sure, look again at men who have moved ahead...men so clearly marked for promotion that when it came it was just what everyone expected.

How did they do it? The most usual answer: through special training. Special training is the direct way to increase your personal value, your income, your rate of advancement. Soon other employers are likely to seek you out—because many important positions today are going begging for lack of qualified people to fill them.

For more than half a century, LaSalle has trained men and women for higher success in business. More than 100,000 students enroll each year in low-cost LaSalle courses. Why not start today to get out of the ranks of the untrained and prepare for leadership? Without interfering with your present work—using only your spare time—you can qualify for the career opportunity of your choice through home study.

Mail coupon for free booklet describing training that interests you. LaSalle, 417 S. Dearborn, Chicago, Illinois 60605.
Make your kid a fancy dresser.

If it's battered looking, spray it brand new. With Krylon® spray paint. Then give it pinstripes. Or pinwheels. Or something personal like initials. With Mystik® tape. Maybe your kid won't always be neat. But at least he'll have a dressy dresser.

You'll find Mystik® Tapes, Krylon® Spray Paints, and Elmer's® Adhesives at Borden's "Love Thy Neighborhood" displays at your local store.

LETTERS

(Continued from page 6)

and sleep in the camper while traveling.
KERHOXSON, N.Y. ALDRICH L. MUNRO

Fine little camper-boat

Your Three-Way Travelpod (page 158, Feb. PM) is about the finest little camper-boat I have ever seen. It'll be just the thing to meet my "once in awhile" camping needs.
GREENWOOD, IND. EARL L. COTTEN

747s for back-yard airlines

Unfortunately, the model of the Boeing 747 you showed (Styrofoam 747 Is Real Jet, page 98, March PM) is not the actual scale model (bearing American Airlines insignia) that will be sold. The plane will retail for $4.95 without a jet engine; with a jet engine and four CO2 cartridges, it's $6.95. Inquiries should be directed to Dymo Special Markets, 280 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016.
NEW YORK GEORGE KLING, MGR.

Shootin' iron

The Supersoft Iron Shot item in What's New Outdoors (page 10, Feb. PM) has revived some memories. While I was employed by the Olin-Mathieson Corp., my main research during the years 1946 through 1951 was on lead substitutes. This research was finalized in 1950, and eventually two patents were granted, both assigned to Olin Mathieson.

Disclosures and claims of the two documents give the advantages and some of the disadvantages.

Soft iron shot should be made from ingot iron, melted by an induction furnace. Cost per pound of iron shot would be about one cent. Use of iron shot necessitates use of hardened-steel-choke shotguns. It will "shoot out" swaged chokes.

Use of iron shot on a 100-percent basis would increase wildlife waterfowl more than tenfold in 10 years.
ALBUQUERQUE, N.M. LEWIS P. WILSON

POPULAR MECHANICS
TOM McCAHILL SAYS:
"The appliance repair field is so uncrowded it's almost lonely!"

Someone once said that if you build a better mousetrap, the world will beat a path to your door. In the home appliance business, a lot of enterprising companies have gotten rich peddling a list of handy electrical gadgets for the home longer than Wilt Chamberlain's arm. The trouble is, the dozen or more appliances in the average American home can go on the fritz, and men with the proper training to do repairs are as scarce as knee-length skirts on teen-agers.

Good Appliance Repairmen are a rare breed these days. Those with a little ambition are booked so solidly you can wait days to get somebody to fix a balky refrigerator or cantankerous toaster. Sometimes, you have to settle for a bum job from a guy who had no business calling himself an Appliance Repairman in the first place.

This brings me to my point. If you want to make money in a field that's begging for trained technicians, there's a fine, low-cost home-study plan available that teaches you how to handle every type of Appliance repair in detail—including refrigeration, air conditioners, and even small gas engines. The course was prepared by the instructors at National Radio Institute. This is the oldest and largest home-study school in the Electronics/Electrical fields with more than fifty years' experience training men like yourself for new careers or spare-time or full-time businesses of their own.

A few years ago, NRI recognized the increasing demand for trained Appliance Repairmen. They set about preparing well-illustrated, easy-to-understand lessons that teach you how to repair home, commercial and farm Appliances. NRI even added a professional Appliance Tester that's included in their low tuition. With the Tester and a few basic tools you probably already have, you're equipped to service most Electrical Appliances. If you aren't making as much as $4 to $6 an hour in spare time fixing Appliances for friends and neighbors within a few months after enrolling, my name isn't McCahill.

The reason I'm no doubting Thomas, is because the staff at NRI is composed of experienced instructors who guide you through the course with more personal attention than you'd get in many classrooms. With the kind of help they give a student and the kind of course they have, you can be the man in demand in this field—even if you've never tried to rewire a plug, or got fed up with school at the 9th grade.

The best advice I can give you is to clip the coupon below and send for the NRI Appliance Training Catalog. It's free, and there's no obligation. NRI doesn't employ salesmen, so nobody will be knocking at your door. All it will cost you is a postage stamp. Take it from Uncle Tom, the Appliance Repair field needs good men. Now.

TOM McCAHILL

APPLIANCE DIVISION, NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE
3939 Wisconsin Avenue, Washington, D.C. 20016

APPROVED UNDER NEW GI BILL. If you served since January 31, 1955, or are in service, check GI line below.

OK—I want to see for myself. Send me the free book on Professional Appliance Servicing. No salesman will call.

Name..........................................................Age...........................................

Address..........................................................

City..........................................................State.........................................Zip Code........................................

Accredited Member National Home Study Council. □ Check for facts on new GI Bill.
"We sprung our Firecracker 400 passenger rig. The vibration was really You're tougher on yours." — Junior Johnson

Junior Johnson sets up racing cars with the same charging determination that made him a legend as a driver. By mid-1969, his Fords and Mercurys, with Lee Roy Yarbrough driving, had won the Daytona 500, the World 600, the Firecracker 400, and the Darlington 400—all with an Autolite battery under the cowl.

"With two shocks per wheel, a big sway bar, heavy-duty everything, our suspension is really stiff," says Junior. "The vibration is so

Junior Johnson, left, owner and chief mechanic of Ford Talladega driven by Lee Roy Yarbrough.
bad, Lee Roy can hardly sit down next day. That Autolite battery takes all that vibration right nicely. The plates in my Autolite have never come loose.”

Autolite racing batteries have a patented Vibration Guarded design. Plates are mechanically bonded, top and bottom. And press-fitted to stay put, despite 200 mph vibration.

“Racing's tough on batteries. You're tougher. You cold-start a lot. That drains fluid and power. And then you don't let the gas station fellow take time to refill your battery.”

That's okay with Autolite. Its Sta-Ful reservoir has up to 3 times more water above the plates. And, in normal use, needs filling only about three times a year.

“We change batteries like socks. You'd stick with yours for 40,000 miles—and never think about the dust and salt and stuff piling up on the battery, and making a nice little path for electric leaks.”

With Autolite, you can forget electric leakage. The one-piece cover construction virtually eliminates self-discharging across the battery top.

Next time get an Autolite battery. It passes the toughest test in racing. And the toughest test there is. Your kind of driving.
A plastic paint applied to the grinding surfaces of teeth can prevent decay. That report comes from the Eastman Dental Center, Rochester, N.Y., where healthy teeth in 60 children were given a single treatment. Though the treated teeth showed no decay a year later, untreated teeth in the children’s mouths had developed cavities. Coating is a simple procedure. After the paint is applied it’s irradiated with an ultraviolet lamp, causing the plastic to harden immediately. As yet the materials and equipment used are not commercially available.

A “falling star”—a 22-pound stone meteorite—recently was found within six days of its plunge to earth. It was spotted by cameras in the Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory’s Prairie Network—a system of 16 unmanned camera stations stretching from South Dakota to Oklahoma and from western Nebraska to Illinois. Photos from two widely separated stations permitted scientists to plot a probable impact point. After a three-day search, a Smithsonian field manager found the meteorite on a country road near Lost City, Okla., less than half a mile from the predicted point. Such quick recovery allows scientists to study a meteorite before its low-level radioactivity is dissipated.

Cellulose waste is turned into a low-cost, high-protein food in a pilot plant designed by Louisiana State University engineers. The cellulose is ground, sterilized and fed into a fermenter, where microorganisms metabolize it. The edible end product—a single-cell protein—is straw colored and has the texture of rough flour. The plant can produce 50 pounds of protein per day from 250 pounds of raw material. Sugarcane stalks are the cellulose source used, but scientists think the system can be used to convert grass, hay, corn stalks, wood chips and newspapers.

Beagles with a tobacco habit have helped to establish a closer link between cigarette smoking and lung cancer, according to Dr. E. Cuyler Hammond of the American Cancer Society and Dr. Oscar Auerbach, a pathologist at a New Jersey Veterans Administration hospital. The researchers trained 86 male beagles to smoke up to a maximum of nine cigarettes a day. Through a neck incision, each dog was fitted with a tube into its windpipe that connected with a cigarette holder. The pooches became so addicted they “wagged their tails and whined for a cigarette.” Some of the dogs died during the course of the experiment; others were put to death after smoking for over two years. Autopsies showed that 12 dogs had developed lung cancer and that almost all of the “heavy” smokers showed signs of lung problems. Some of the original group are still alive and still puffing.

A dry powder that turns to foam on contact with high heat is used in a new fire extinguisher patented by Britain’s Atomic Energy Authority. The powder is made from perlite, an aluminum silicate of volcanic origin that contains about five percent water. Blown on a fire, the powder creates its own steam, which in turn generates a foam that’s up to 20 times the original volume. The perlite foam, which kills a fire by cutting off its air, is said to be more stable and viscous than the usual high-expansion foams.

A system that reclaims water from a space crew’s urine, perspiration and respiration is slated for a 90-day test at a McDonnell-Douglas Corp. facility at Huntington Beach, Calif. The system, designed for long space voyages, uses nuclear capsules to supply the thermal power needed to work its evaporators. Four men will be involved in the experiment.

Champagne contains little histamine, but burgundy is loaded with it, say French researchers who found varying amounts of the substance in all types of wine. Thus the question: Should antihistamines now be added to that long list of popular hangover cures? ★ ★ ★
PLASTIC MODEL V-8 ENGINE

Science Fair Headquarters

GIANT WEATHER BALLOONS

WOODEN SOLID PUZZLES

Here's a fascinating assortment of 12 different puzzles to provide hours of pleasure and stimulate ability to think and reason. Animals and geometric forms. Take them apart and reassemble them. Lots of fun for the whole family. Order yours now.

Stock No. 70.205H  ... $5.00 Pd.

NEW BINOCULAR-TO-CAMERA HOLDER

Fits any camera for exciting telephoto pictures from cameras with 7 x 50 binoculars brings distant objects 7 times normal vision. Long-range photos of wild life, ships, people, planes, etc. Attaches easily. Use with monoculars and monocular-camera—still or movie, color or black & white. Gray crinkle and kid-latch chrome finish. 10" long. Full directions.

Stock No. 70.223H  ... $12.95 Pd.

AMERICAN MADE OPAQUE PROJECTOR

Projects illustrations up to 3° x 3½" — enlargements to 35° x 30° if screen is ½ ft. from projector, larger pictures if screen is farther away. No film or negatives needed. Projects charts, diagrams, color or black-and-white. Operates on 110 volts A.C. current. 6 ft. extension cord and plug included. Size 12" x 8" x 4½" wide. Weight 1 lb. 2 oz. new.

Stock No. 70.199H  ... $58.75 Pd.

AMERICAN MADE 7x50 BINOCULARS

Big savings! Brand new! Crystal-clear viewing—7 power. Every optical element is coated. An excellent field glass—split image. Recommended for birds, hunting, fishing, etc. Complete with leather case, lens cleaner, lens caps. 15½" x 3½" x 3½" size. $45.50 Pd.

Stock No. 134H  ... $59.50 Pd. Stock No. 963H  ... $65.00 Pd.

WAR SURPLUS ELECTRIC GENERATOR

Brand new Signal Corps Electric Generator. Generates up to 90 volts by turning crank. Use in high intensity search lights. Charge ground — bring in night crawlers for bait or study. 2 Albico Magnets plus use with more than original gov't cost of $15. Wt. 2 lbs.

Stock No. 85.060H  ... $5.95 Pd. MOUNTED WITH LIGHT TO DEMONSTRATE ELECTRICITY.

AMERICAN MADE TELESCOPE

3" Astronomical Telescope

See moon shots, planets, stars, phases of Venus, near the close up, 60 to 180 power. Aluminized and overcoated 3" diameter, 150x magnification, high quality, full set of accessories. Great for hobbyists, students, etc. $125.00 Pd.

Stock No. 85.065H  ... $59.50 Pd. Stock No. 85.068H  ... $79.50 Pd. Stock No. 85.071H  ... $99.50 Pd.

MAIL COUNCIL FOR GIANT FREE CATALOG

148 PAGES! MORE THAN 4000 UNUSUAL BARGAINS! Completely new catalog...decked with huge selection of telescopes, microscopes, binoculars, projectors, accessories — many hard-to-get surplus bargains, 100's of charts, illustrated 24-page hobbyists, experimenters, schools, industry.

AMERICAN SCIENTIFIC SYST. 500 Edcorp Building, Barrington, N. J. 08007

ORDER BY STOCK NUMBER • SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER • MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO. 300 EDCORP BUILDING BARRINGTON, NEW JERSEY 08007
THE SMALLER-T HAN-MAVERICK MINI due from Ford in August or September, depending on how soon Ford Div. can get rolling in volume, will offer two engines: 95 horses for the power fiends and a sedate 75-hp plant for the non-performance crowd. To keep interest stirring, the Official Company Source in Charge of Circulating Rumors continues to come up with new names for the car. You can pick from Phoenix, Special Maverick, Colt, Pony, Pinto or something else.

While everybody's attention is riveted on the mini, Ford has been quietly working up another car in the back room. It will be a senior version of Maverick—larger and higher priced—under the Mercury nameplate. The idea has been kicking around more than a year, but Ford felt no pressure to push it unless GM and Chrysler threatened to move in the same direction. With Chrysler promising a scaled-down Dodge for ’71, the car has been reactivated and Mercury will get a new compact. We bet it'll be called Comet. Late flash confirms that, in addition to the Comet, Line-Mere will be importing the Capri (see page 22).

Speaking of Maverick, this model run will be your last chance to buy one at $1995 (plus the mandatory extras footnoted in the ads). The same trend to more car, more equipment and higher prices that prevented the original compacts of a decade ago from giving Volkswagen a real run for its money is surfacing again. Maverick gets the Tiffany treatment this summer, including hood scoops and a peppy V8.

WITH the ’71s due to go into production in four to five months, the automakers should be locked in on changes in the new cars. Most of 'em have been buttoned up, but not the standard bread-and-butter Chevys, Fords and Plymouths. There's still a lot of last-minute activity to give the standards more pizzazz. Detroit foresears fear these cars will be gunned at from up and under come fall. Fire at the top will come from the hot-selling intermediates; the blast at the bottom from the new mini cars. So the search is on for innovations and eye-catchers to give them the stuff they need to fight back.

PORSCHE-AUDI DEALERSHIPS are springing up to market models of two exciting imported cars: front-engine, front-wheel-drive Audi sedans and Porsche 914 mid-engine sports cars. Porsha Oudy (rhymes with howdy) is the way it's pronounced and the organization is a division of Volkswagen of America. A four-cylinder, 1679-cc, 85-hp VW engine powers the Porsche 914, in fact. The 914/6 model is essentially the same car except that its powerplant is a two-liter, 125-hp, six-cylinder Porsche. The $3600 914 is the lowest price Porsche you can buy and shares with the $6000 914/6 appealing versatility: The roof panel is removable (leaving a built-in roll bar) and stows in the rear trunk (there's a front trunk, too) and a cushion that fits between the bucket seats for an emergency third person. With the engine right behind the passenger compartment and ahead of the rear axle, the cars have extraordinary handling.

Styling of the Audi is plain and straightforward by American standards, but handsome in the tradition of European luxury sedans. Front wheels are driven by an in-line,
For most people 1962 is just a memory. But for whiskey drinkers it's an important year. That's when the vigil over the whiskeys for this year's blend began. We let them mellow for eight long years (the only leading blend that does). Eight long years that lighten-them-up and cool-them-out. Schenley Reserve. Mixed or straight. When you taste it you'll be glad 1970 started in 1962.

*Blended Whiskey • Eight Year Old Straight Whiskeys (35%) • Grain Neutral Spirits (65%) • 86 Proof © Schenley Distillers Co., N.Y.C.
FLY-FISHERMEN!

4-Piece ‘FLY-ROD’
"Perfect-Action" "IDEAL" Taper! Expertly crafted for
CORRECT BALANCE! 4-piece 'Split-Bamboo', including
EXTRA SPARE Tip Section! Elsewhere you would pay
up to $20.00 for this beauty!
SPECIAL......only $5.95

"Superior" FLY REEL
Precision made Light-Weight,
Large capacity Fly-Reel. For right
or left hand use. Removable
Spool! Quick-Take-Apart! A High
Quality Reel for Expert and Amatu
er alike! (Regular $12.95 value)
SPECIAL......only $5.95

"FLOATING" FLY-LINE
Popular size; "D" or "E". It's Unsinkable! Hailed by
Fly Fishing Experts! New Bonded Finish...Non-Porous,
and completely Water Repellent! Soft, Durable and
amazingly Tough! Rides High and Dry on water without
kinks or curls! 25-Yards Standard length.
SPECIAL......only 99¢

"DRY" FLIES or "WET" FLIES
Finest "FLY" Lures we have ever seen! HAND-TIED...
all Expertly crafted! NEWEST and most POPULAR Pat-
terns! #10 & #12 Hooks.
SPECIAL...25-All Different......only $1.99

"BUCKTAIL-NYMPH" STREAMERS
Sensational Bass, Trout and Perch getters! Supreme
Quality! Shiny-Silk Bodies with Feather Fish-Tails.
Flashes like a Live minnow! 32-Different Patterns...
(A $6.00 Value) SPECIAL......only $1.99

SPECIAL! "JUMBO" BULK SPOOLS
FRESH!
NEW
1970 STOCK!

TRIPLE ‘XXX’ MONOFILAMENT
by DuPont
*
** THE BEST! **

EXTRA SOFT! will not tangle in any weather!
EXTRA STRONG! small diameter, low stretch!
EXTRA INVISIBLE! Gets more Strikes!

TEST APPROX YDS VALUE
4 lb...200' 1.40 1.42
6 lb...200' 4.00 4.80
8 lb...200' 6.00 7.00
10 lb...1000' 12.00 14.00
12 lb...1000' 13.00 16.00
12 lb...1000' 13.00 16.00
15 lb...700' 16.00 20.00
20 lb...500' 25.00 30.00
30 lb...300' 40.00 50.00
50 lb...250' 60.00 80.00
Special Discount
ALL LB-TEST: SAME PRICE
$2.95 each
SPECIAL DISCOUNT
2 Spools $4.99

CLOSING-OUT
THOUSANDS and THOUSANDS
FAMOUS LURES!

Last Chance...
GREATEST "LURE-BUY" EVER!

25 FAMOUS PROVEN LURES. Only
GUARANTEED CERTIFIED VALUE up to $25.00.
We're loaded with THOUSANDS of the NEW-
EST and most POPULAR LURES! An assort-
ment of the FINEST QUALITY, well known,
Nationally advertised types that sell from 49c
to $1.95 each!
Here's your BIG chance to LOAD your Tackle-
Box with Outstanding and PROVEN LURES
...for a Fraction of their cost!
With this SET of 25 High Quality "Fish-
Catchin' Lures"... Famous Plugs, Spinners, Spoons, etc., you'll be Ready for ANY and
ALL Fishing Trips!
ORDER NOW!... and don't be sorry later
that you missed this Last Chance Close-Out
SPECIAL! Mail Coupon TODAY! *

SPORTS LIQUIDATORS
P.O. Box 1434- P., BURBANK, CALIFORNIA 91505
* SATISFACTION GUARANTEED... or Full Refund.
• Add 50¢ for Postage and Co. Insurance
  □ SPECIAL... 25 Different 'Lure-Set'. only $4.95

NAME______________________________
ADDRESS______________________________
CITY_________________________ STATE____ ZIP____

Please send check □Cash □ or □ Money Order
(Because of the amazingly low price, we cannot accept C.O.D.'s)
□ 4 Piece ‘FLY-ROD’......only $5.95
□ 'Superior' FLY-REEL......only $3.95
□ "D" size FLY-LINE......only $1.99
□ "E" size FLY-LINE......only $1.99
□ 25-different 'DRY' Flies......only $1.99
□ 25-different 'WET' Flies......only $1.99
□ 12-different 'Nymph-Steamers'. only $1.99
□ Triple 'XXX' Bulk SPOOLS......only $2.95 □ (2) $4.99

Our Complete CATALOG sent with every order.
Send LB-TEST:

POPULAR MECHANICS
Take command of your future...now!

Choose the job you want from 266 ICS Courses

Dozens of new careers are open to you with ICS training. Oldest, largest correspondence institution, 8,000,000 students since 1890. Learn facts, theories, practical applications. Instructors guide you, answer your questions. Texts, written by authorities, are yours to keep. Famed ICS diploma to graduates. Convenient payment plan. Send our coupon for three FREE booklets.

LEADERS IN THE ICS SUCCESS PARADE...
Automobile Engineering Technician
Introduction to the IBM System/360 Computer
Business Administration Accounting
Civil Engineering Practical Electronics
ACCOUNTING
Accounting (U.S.A.)
Accounting (Canada)
Accounting for Business Professionals
Accounting for Manager’s Decisions
Auditing
Business Law (U.S.A.)
Canadian Business Courses
Cost Accounting
C.P.A. Review Course
General Accounting
Income Tax (U.S.A.)
Industrial Accounting
Junior Accounting
Office Accounting
Practical Accounting
Public Accounting
Small Business Accounting
Starting and Managing a Small Bookkeeping Service (U.S.A.)

ARCHITECTURE AND BUILDING SERVICES
Architectural Drawing and Designing
Architects
Building Contractor
Building Inspector
Building Maintenance
Carpenter-Builder
Carpeting Work
Fundamentals of Plumbing
House Planning and Interior Design
Nail Filing Contractor
Rehab Architect Blueprint Review
Architectural Design and Practice
Review of Mechanical Systems in Buildings

ART
Amateur Artist
Commercial Art
Commercial Cartooning

ILLUSTRATING WITH OPTIONS:
— Magazine
— Advertising Layout and Illustration
— Interior Decorating
— Oil Painting for Pleasure
— Show Card and Sign Prod.
— Book Cover Design
— Sign Painting & Designing
— Sketching and Painting

AUTOMOTIVE
Automatic Transmission Specialist
Auto Body Conditioning Specialist
Auto Body Refinishing
Auto Engine Tune-Up
Auto Mechanic
Auto Technician
Diesel-Liner Motor Vehicle Engines

BUSINESS
Advertising
Business Administration
Business Practice (Cond.)
Canadian Business Course
Direct Mail and Trade
Marketing
Industrial Psychology
Inventory Control
Magazine & Newspaper Advertising
Managing a Retail Business
Managing a Small Store
Marketing
Marketing Research
Modern Office Management
Office Automation
Office Management
Office Management
Purchasing Agent
Retail & Local Advertising
Retail Bus. Management
Retail Merchandising
Retail Selling
Systems and Procedures Analysis
BUSINESS: SALES
Creative Salesmanship

Real Estate Salesmanship
Sales Management
BUSINESS: SUPERVISION
Basic Supervision
Industrial Foremanship
Industrial Supervision
Modern Woman as a Supervisor
Personnel-Labor Relations (U.S.A.)
SUPERVISION
Chemical Engineering
Chemical Laboratory Tech.
Chemical Process Equip.
Design & Operation
Chemical Process Operator
Elements of Nuclear Energy
General Chemistry
Instrumental Laboratory Analysis

Civil Engineering
Civil Engineering
Construction Estimating
Construction Engineering Tech.
Principles of Surveying
Reading highway plans
Reading Structural B & P
Sanitary Engineering Tech.
Sanitary Plumber
Structural Estimating
Surveillance and Mapping
Water Works Operator

COLLEGE COURSES
American Institute of Business
Calculating Economics

COMPUTERS
McGraw-Hill Programming for Business
Programming for Digital Computers
Programming the IBM
IBM General
IBM Government
IBM UB-50

Circuit Design
DRAFTING
Architectural Drafting
Architectural Designing
Architectural Drafting
Electrical Drafting
Electrical Drafting
Electrical Drafting
Electrical Drafting

INTERMEDIATE MECHANICAL DRAFTING
Intermediate Mech. Drafting

MECHANICAL
Machine Shop
Machine Shop
Metalworking

ELECTRICAL
Electrical Engineering
Electrical Installation
Electrical Installation

MATHS
Modern Mathematics

MACHINERY
Machine Shop Technology

MATH
Arithmetic

MATERIALS
Plastics Technology

MISCELLANEOUS
Office Management

Practical Millwrighting

PRINTING
Printing

PROFESSIONAL
Arts

RETAIL
Retail Management

SALES
Sales Management

SPECIALTY
Specialty Drafting

Take Your First Step... Mail This Coupon Today—ICS, Scranton, Pa. 18515.

I'm interested in a program of independent study. Send me, without cost, your booklet on the principles of success sample text demonstrating famous ICS method, and your catalog for

__(Print name of course. See list.)

(Miss)
Mrs.
Mr.

Address

City

State

Zip Code

Occupation

Employed by

Working Hours

A.M. to P.M.

A.P.R.

1970

ICS International Correspondence Schools
Division of Intext

ICS, Scranton, Pa. 18515

Canadian residents use this address for service from ICS Canadian, Ltd.

In Hawaii: P.O. Box 418, Honolulu.

APRIL 1970

Take Your First Step... Mail This Coupon Today—ICS, Scranton, Pa. 18515.

I'm interested in a program of independent study. Send me, without cost, your booklet on the principles of success sample text demonstrating famous ICS method, and your catalog for

__(Print name of course. See list.)

(Miss)
Mrs.
Mr.

Address

City

State

Zip Code

Occupation

Employed by

Working Hours

A.M. to P.M.

A.P.R.

1970

ICS International Correspondence Schools
Division of Intext

ICS, Scranton, Pa. 18515

Canadian residents use this address for service from ICS Canadian, Ltd.

In Hawaii: P.O. Box 418, Honolulu.
Detroit Listening Post
(Continued from page 14)

1760-cc, water-cooled, four-cylinder engine that will deliver up to 26 mpg and drive all models a bit better than 100 mph. The two and four-door sedans and station wagon models start at $3000. Wheelbase of Super 90 models is 98 inches; of 100 LS models, 105.3 inches. The Audi is not new (see Good Cars You Can’t Buy, page 108, Nov. ’67 PM); this German success just took a long time to get here.—B.H.

Ford Has Moved Up

The deadline it gave De Tomaso on the mid-engine job the Italian car builder is producing to Ford specifications. Listening Post said last month that the first edition is due in the United States in July. That’s not soon enough. As this is written, Ford hopes to have one show job for display at the International Auto Show in New York in April.

Michigan Senator Phil Hart, whose Antitrust and Monopoly Subcommittee has been holding hearings on the cost of repairing cars, tells PM he looks for automakers to bring out bumpers that bump under impact, instead of crinkling up, “by 1971.” The senator says he thinks we’ve about seen the end of left-hand-doesn’t-know-what-the-right-is-doing engineering, such as hanging bumpers that have to be dismantled before a tail-light can be replaced. He also looks for the trend to replacing, instead of repairing, parts to be accelerated. “Many will be replaceable by less-skilled mechanics, often by the motorist himself,” he predicts.

The Auto Companies periodically work up a froth over publications running stories about cars before the factories have packaged their formal press releases. If you tell the customers what’s coming, Detroit contends, they won’t buy the current cars. Maybe, maybe not. There have been times when newspapers and magazines have been loaded to their mastheads with stories on forthcoming cars and sales of then-current models managed to balloon into the blue, hitting new highs. But if car builders are as disturbed over leaks and claims as they claim to be, they might consult their long-time nemesis, Walter Reuther, head of the United Autoworkers Union, on how to keep a secret.

Reuther has been sitting on the best-kept car secret since the Model T—plans for an American version of Volkswagen! As it looks now, the car won’t be put into production. Here’s how it came about:

(Please turn to page 22)
AN ACTION ADVENTURE

HIS ENGINE CAN'T COUGH

When you're a professional stunt pilot, you've got to have equipment you can rely on. That's why stunt pilot Mike Dewey uses AC Aircraft Spark Plugs. Mike knows AC's hot tip resists fouling. So when he needs full power, he gets it.

You may never fly like Mike Dewey... but the same hot tip that's built into AC Aircraft Spark Plugs is built into AC Fire-Ring Spark Plugs that go into your car.

They fire hotter, burn cleaner. Next tune-up, insist on reliable AC Fire-Ring Spark Plugs. They're original equipment on all GM cars. AC keeps your car in action.

GM

AC SPARK PLUG DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS

AC BUILDS MORE PARTS FOR MORE CARS THAN ANYONE ELSE IN THE WORLD. AC FIRE-RING SPARK PLUGS • AC OIL FILTERS • AC AIR FILTERS • AC GASOLINE FILTERS • AC PCV VALVES • AC RADIATOR CAPS • AC GAS CAPS • AC CRANKCASE BREATHER CAPS • AC FUEL PUMPS

APRIL 1970
DETROIT LISTENING POST
(Continued from page 20)

The UAW, like the car manufacturers, has been fretting over the fact that imports have been going gung-ho while sales of domestic makes have dropped. The more VWs, Toyotas, Opels, et al, sold in the United States, the fewer jobs in the auto plants for UAW members. As Reuther watched foreign firms move in to fill the demand for small, low-price cars during the '60s, he came up with the idea of an American "people's car"—Reuther's description. He shipped the plans to Washington, where they've apparently been interred with other best-laid plans of mice and union chiefs.

CAPRI IS COMING OVER from England and will be in Lincoln-Mercury showrooms mid-April. Introduced by Ford of England in Jan. '69, it has been a hot seller since then. Styled in the tradition of European GT coupes, the Capri has a wheelbase of 100.8 inches and a length of 167.8 inches. Basically the same as the European version which impressed us when we saw it in London last year, the U.S. version has a 1.6-liter (98-cu.-in.), four-cylinder, oliv, 71-hp engine. Four-speed, fully synchronized transmission has a floor-mounted stick. The list of standard equipment including power front discs, sports wheels, radial tires, and carpeting makes the $2295 price tag of the Capri 1600 that much more impressive.—B.H.

FROM NOSE JOB to distinguished back side—that's the turnabout in styling on the '71 cars. The in idea this year was to outgrow the bullet snout pioneered by Pontiac. Emphasis on the '71s will be aft. Chevy's small car will have a half-door, half-trunk-lid arrangement in the rear. Another Chevy product, a wagon, will have a disappearing tailgate—the glass-top half will roll up into the roof; the solid bottom half fold away into the floor. At Chrysler, Dodge and Plymouth are trying to get corporation clearance to mount Superbird-size wings on the deck lids of a couple of medium-price jobs. If double-breasted suits can come back, why not fins?

22

POPULAR MECHANICS
One quart of your new oil change will be dirty oil...

When oil is drained from a crankcase, one quart of dirty oil stays in the filter. This dirty oil combines with grit, dirt and sludge trapped in the used filter to contaminate the new oil. So when you change oil, change your filter, too... and make sure it's a Fram performance-proven filter.

Oil filter traps one quart of dirty oil.

unless you change your oil filter, too

Fram Automotive Division, Providence, Rhode Island 02916

APRIL 1970
Drivin’ with Dan

Would Trans-Am be better with engines of 350 instead of 305 CID? Did you use two-way radio in the Riverside 500? What can happen when speed-shifting a VW? Dan Gurney answers these and other automotive questions.

Q. Don’t you think Trans-Am racing would be even better if they would allow, say, 350-CID engines instead of 305?—Ben Palmer, Fort Lauderdale, Fla.

A. I believe it would be better because it would be cheaper and more like the popular stock-size engines. On the other hand, a trend toward smaller cars and engines is fine as far as I’m concerned.

Q. Would it be possible for a person to become a race driver without knowledge of engines?—Thomas Kinsey, Champaign, Ill.

A. Yes, of course, but at the same time he would be handicapping himself.

Q. Do you think that electrical or power equipment, such as windows and seat, are items worth taking a chance on when purchasing a used car? How do you feel about the life of these rather expensive options and whether it would be likely that I could make the repairs myself?—W.S. Ovitt, San Diego, Calif.

A. I wouldn’t be afraid to purchase a used car with the options you mention. It would be likely that you could make repairs yourself if you are so inclined and have some tools.

Q. In the Riverside 500, did you use the two-way radio, with which I heard you experimented? Why or why not?—Bill Craske, New York.

A. No, I didn’t use the radio in the race. However, I did try it in practice and I could hear very well. They had some trouble hearing me when I was using full throttle but otherwise it was satisfactory. The installation in the helmet was cumbersome, heavy and crude. It also compromised the helmet’s strength and protection so I didn’t race with.

(Please turn to page 30)

DAN AT THE WHEEL of a Plymouth SuperBird in 500-mile NASCAR Grand National at Riverside. Starting on the pole, Dan finished only sixth. An early rear-brake-system problem forced him to run with front brakes only.
Take a Datsun to launch.

Spend less for the hauler—more for the hull.
Buy a tough Datsun Pickup for $1875.* Or a neat 5-door Datsun Wagon for $2265.* Put the extra money into a longer water line, more horsepower, bigger sails.

96 HP overhead cam engines haul outsize hulls. Great brakes stop quick and straight. 31 foot turning circle.
Panoramic visibility. Standard all-synchro 4-speed stick (optional fully automatic 3-speed in the Wagon) makes launching a cinch.

Six-foot all-steel bed in the Pickup, 6 feet of flat floor space in the Wagon stow lots of gear. Whitewalls and dozens of extras.

Get more than your money's worth...sail off with the savings. Make the Sound Move...Drive a Datsun, then decide.
Announcing the Popular Mechanics

DO-IT-YOURSELF YEARBOOK—1970

Just off the press—Popular Mechanics New Yearbook gives you the newest do-it-yourself advances that save time, work and money for the home handyman and hobbyist!

- 14 Big "How To" Classifications, 63 Section Topics
- Over 500 "Show-How" Photos and Illustrations
- Printed 2-Colors Throughout
- Washable, Permanent Hardbound Cover, 196 Big 8½ x 11" Pages
- Quick Reference Index

Here at last—a new, ideal way to keep up with the how-to field! The most up-to-date guidebook and workshop companion available: POPULAR MECHANICS DO-IT-YOURSELF YEARBOOK—1970!

Whether you're a beginner or an experienced handyman, a hobbyist or sportsman, here are illustrated easy-to-follow, step-by-step instructions on new projects and news of new products sure to increase enjoyment and save money for you and your family this year and every year.

You'll be able to do things that weren't even possible a year ago. Tape your own TV show. Build a whole aquarium in a coffee table. Make a stereo balance meter. Install an expensive automatic lawn sprinkler system. Put together your own brush buggy for a few hundred dollars. Put in an alarm system built from a kit. Construct a no-hands telephone amplifier. Select the right gun for the game you seek. Create a child's sidewalk car that looks like a Grand-Prix racer.

You'll be brought up-to-date on the year's new products: building materials, tools, electronic devices, fishing gadgets, boats, recreation vehicles, the 1970 cars, photography equipment. Whatever job you tackle, you'll know about the newest materials and tools to make it or fix it better.

Examine 14 Days On Approval
Available Now Only Through Popular Mechanics

As a Popular Mechanics reader you can have your copy of the Do-It-Yourself Yearbook—1970 sent to your home by return mail for 14 days no-risk examination. It is not available in stores or from any other source. For hundreds of the best time and money-saving ideas of the year, detach and mail the coupon now. This is a limited edition. So please order promptly before supply is exhausted.

Mail for On Approval Examination

Popular Mechanics Book Division, Dept. 0014
250 West 55th Street, New York, N.Y. 10019

Please rush my copy of POPULAR MECHANICS DO-IT-YOURSELF YEARBOOK—1970. I enclose a check or money order for $4.95. You will pay all postage and handling. I must be completely satisfied or I may return the Yearbook within 14 days for full refund.

Print Name ____________________________
Address ________________________________
City ___________________ State ______ Zip Code ________

FREE!
Learn how you can buy used engines $15 up, new engines $30 with free catalog of fidelized lists and coupons when you order your plans

VIKING CAMPER SUPPLY, INC.
59-BF Glenwood Ave.
Minneapolis, Minn. 55403

Please send ______ for
NAME ____________________________
ADDRESS ____________________________
CITY STATE ZIP ____________

BUILD YOUR OWN CAMPER
SAVE UP TO 50%

Complete, easy to follow plans, instructions, materials list.

Camper Plans $3.95
Travel Trailer $3.95
Pickup Cover $2.00
CONVERSION PLANS:
Economical Type Van $2.95
Passenger Bus or Delivery Van $2.95
Satisfaction Guaranteed

EQUIPMENT CATALOG FREE

Returnable on 1st Order. Send name and address for details.

Viking Eego, Inc., 2963 E. 86th St., Indianapolis, Ind. 46240

BUILD THIS MINI-BIKE!
Plans reveal step by step details!

BUILD A RACING KART!
Build frame for less than $10!

DECORATOR
FLORAL BOWL
ROOM SCENTER

Floral Bowl to users and to stores for retail sales. Contains lifelike floral arrangement of Frangipani Roses and 4 red and yellow colors. Heartbreaking beauty. Lift lid and delightful true rose aroma refreshes the air. Decorator piece wows others. Look for ANY room. Perfect gift, 100% plus profit. Terrific fund raiser.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER: Rush only $1.00 for preprinted sample (15¢ Retail Value). Double-Your-Money Back Guarantee if you aren't satisfied. Written Facts Free. UNIQUE PRODUCTS, Dept. R-4204, 216 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill. 60606

Don't change your address without notifying us!

To insure uninterrupted service on your Popular Mechanics subscription, please notify us at least six weeks before you move.

1. Attach your address label from a recent issue in the space provided below. If label not available, be sure to give us your old address, including Zip Code.

2. Print your name and new address below (be sure to include your Zip Code).

3. Mail entire notice to: Subscription Service Dept.
Box No. 646
New York, N.Y. 10019

Name ____________________________
New Address ____________________________
City ____________________________ Zip Code ______
State ____________________________

26

POPULAR MECHANICS
this FREE catalog shows 300 electronic kits — world’s largest selection

A Kit For Every Interest .... All Described and Illustrated
- Color Television • Stereo/Hi-Fi • Electronic Organs •
- Guitar Amplifiers • Shortwave Radio • Portable Radios •
- Phonographs • Intercoms • Garage Door Openers • Amateur
- Radio • Model Radio Control • Radio Control Cars • Test
- Equipment • Trail Bikes • Marine Electronics • Automotive
- Electronics • Photographic Aids • Scientific Equipment

this FREE booklet shows how easy it is to build kits

Learn how to choose your first kit ... see examples of the easy Heathkit assembly instructions ... see what tools are needed ... learn how to identify parts ... how to solder ... read answers to typical questions. This FREE booklet will convince you that you, too, can build Heathkit electronics ... that no special skills or knowledge are necessary to enjoy this exciting hobby.

welcome to the world of do-it-yourself electronics

a guide for first-time kit builders

ask for both...

learn how you can get better equipment at up to 60% savings. It's easy ... it's fun. Mail today for Complete FREE information.

HEATH COMPANY, Dept. 17-4
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

Please send FREE 1970 Heathkit Catalog and Guide for First-Time Kitbuilders.

Name ________________________________
Address ________________________________
City __________________________ State _______ Zip _______

CL-380
DRIVIN' WITH DAN
(Continued from page 24)

it. The next try would probably overcome most of the initial problems.

Q. What is the meaning of letters such as "GT" that are found on some of today’s cars?—Paul Whetstone, Cincinnati.

A. G.T. stands for Grand Touring which originated as the name of a racing category for limited-production cars under the rules drawn up by the F.I.A. in Paris, France. I think that Ferrari was the first to attach the "G.T." to a car-model name.

Q. What is the worst thing that could happen to a Volkswagen when speed-shifting? Is it true you get better tire life and better gas mileage if you have larger tires and wheels than those which came with the car?—David Naugher, Amarillo, Tex.

A. It wears out the synchronesh system faster. It’s harder on the shift linkage. Of course you can break the gearbox if you butcher it enough. Within certain limits I’d say economy is better with the larger tires. However the bigger tires usually give you a taller gearing (less engine r.p.m. at the same speed) but sometimes they may have more rolling resistance and drag also, so you may not improve the mileage. Maybe your gearing is more ideal with the smaller tires.

Q. It has been said that your stock-block engine went "sour" during the 1969 Indy 500. What was the exact ailment of the engine?—Arthur Siegel, Rego Park, N. Y.

A. The engine was in good shape after the race except for an oil leak at the front of the crankshaft which was leaking (causing the smoke you may have seen). In addition, we played it overly safe on our fuel and sparkplugs, so the engine was down on power, but safe. My big problem was with the brakes and my left-rear shock absorber, which was covered by body work, soon overheated and then failed.

Q. Why aren’t the fiberglass-belt-type tires used for racing?—Dana Stahl, Visalia, Calif.

A. They have been used on some racing applications and may be on others. Passenger-

( Please turn to page 32)
The smokeless tobaccos.
They aren't lit, puffed or inhaled. They're too good to smoke.

Put a pinch between gum and cheek, and enjoy it. Without even chewing. The smokeless tobaccos are too good to smoke. You get all the satisfaction of prime aged tobaccos. They cost less, too. Sure beats smoking!

For information on how to use smokeless tobaccos, please write:
United States Tobacco Company, Dept. PM, 630 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10020.

DART® ELECTRONICS ANNOUNCES THE ALL NEW GOLDSYEYE® SERIES

COPYRIGHT 1969 DART ELECTRONICS U. S. PAT. PEND.

NEW PROFESSIONAL METAL LOCATOR OUTPERFORMS OTHER MODELS

GUARANTEED • Easily detects buried coins, relics, gold, silver, copper and all other metals. Works through dirt, sand, rock, wood, water, etc. New solid state circuit assures maximum performance.

Fully Transistorized 1970 MODEL

NEW POWER-COIL AVAILABLE

Order one now or add it on later. Why buy a detector without this valuable feature?

The all new Dart power-coil will effectively double the penetration depth of the XL and XXL Goldsye Models on larger objects that are buried deeper. POWER-COIL, ONLY $12.95 POSTPAID

ONLY $29.95 POSTPAID

Comes complete, ready to use. New powerful circuit for maximum sensitivity. Has both loudspeaker and earphone, uses inexpensive 9 volt battery. Lightweight: Only 2 pounds.

VIEW-METER MODEL XL
New View-Meter model detects objects on the fringe of detectable depths. Means more sensitivity.

VIEW-METER MODEL ONLY $39.95 POSTPAID

ORDER NOW FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT!

TO: DART ELECTRONICS P. O. BOX 361 PM HUNTSVILLE, TEXAS 77340
ENCLOSED THE SUM OF $_________ FOR THE ITEMS CHECKED BELOW.

☐ CASH ☐ CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER
☐ DART MODEL XL $29.95 ☐ DART MODEL XXL $39.95
☐ POWER-COIL WITH VIEW-METER $12.95

NAME

ADDRESS ...

CITY STATE ZIP

APRIL 1970
Take your choice:
Both RIDGID
bench vises are
slip-proof.

RIDGID
Bench Yoke
Vises

Tool steel jaws
positively
anchor pipe.
Malleable iron
base and yoke
can't break or
warp. Benders and rear pipe rest are built in.
When work is completed, the vise releases
instantly. Available in 8 models, 1/8" through
6" capacity, all equipped for right or
left-hand opening.

RIDGID
Top Screw
Bench Chain
Vises

Easy to operate. Pipe locks into position
quickly and easily. Crank handle is anchored
to base — can't pull out. Malleable iron base
with tool steel jaws has built-in pipe rest and
bender. Five models, 1/8" through 8" capacity.
Buy RIDGID Pipe Vises at your quality Hard-
ware Store, and be sure to see the other
RIDGID Work Saver Tools from the Ridge
Tool Company, Elyria, Ohio 44035, U.S.A.

DRIVIN' WITH DAN
(Continued from page 30)

car requirements are very different from
those of racing cars. Racing-tire research and
development is almost entirely classified or
secret information so I do not have much
access to it. I'm a Polyglas fan myself.

Q. Why don't they put 428s and Hurst shifters
in police cars? Wouldn't they get better speed?
Do 309s and automatics get that much speed?—
Larry Truelove, Albion, Ind.

A. The 428s do give more speed, as a rule.
They also use more gas and brakes and tires.
I would guess that a smaller engine with an
automatic gearbox would be a bit more reli-
able and less expensive to operate. If you're
going to chase bandits, you ought to have
the 428 with the Hurst shifter.

Q. I am 17 years old, drive a Meyers Manx and
do a lot of road racing with friends on the street
although I know this is very dangerous. Did you
do much street racing before you were able to
got on the tracks?—Bill Burt, Bloomington, Ind.

A. I did a bit of street drag racing in loca-
tions we felt safe, also some racing with
American and foreign cars against a stop-
watch on circuits around deserted housing
projects or dirt roads. It all helps.

Q. I have a friend who drives a 1968 Citroen.
In appearance it's a real monstrosity but he
claims it offers great engineering advances such
as aerodynamic body with less drag than any
other car resulting in 120 mph with a 103-hp en-
gine; "inboard" disc brakes; hydraulic self-level-
ing suspension; front-wheel drive; headlights
that turn with the front wheels; practically no noise at
high speeds. Does it have these features, and
if so, why isn't Detroit building something like it

A. It's all true. It's a good car, but there is
more than one way to skin a cat. Fortunately,
not everyone likes or dislikes the same things.
French driving conditions are considerably
different from ours. We have some mighty
fine cars here for $3500.
Materialist.

This Atlas tire has what it takes, fiberglass belts, to give you mileage you never thought possible.

The Atlas Plycron 2 plus 2 fiberglas belted tire was subjected to one of the industry's toughest testing programs. Results proved Atlas will deliver outstanding mileage.

New construction puts Atlas ahead. Two fiberglass belts are bonded onto a tough Viroc polyester cord body.

And for traction, a unique wide tread design literally puts hundreds of gripping edges on the road at all times.

These features add up to less tread squirm, extra mileage. And every extra mile you get saves you money.

Sometimes materialism pays off. Especially at the more than 50,000 leading service stations throughout the country that carry Atlas tires, batteries and accessories.
LUXURY IN LIMITED SPACE is quite possible with the new Blazer Sports Camper, as yet just a show-model prototype from Chevrolet. Mounted on the new Chevy Blazer 4x4 utility vehicle, the Sports Camper features fold-out sleeper sections, gas appliances, day couch, full-length closet, utensil racks, transparent plastic skylight and rooftop luggage carrier. Sounds astonishing to have so many accessories in such a small space, but it’s true. The Blazer Sports Camper is being displayed this season at shows across the country.

BEWARE DANGEROUS FUMES IN YOUR COACH! Too many fatalities have occurred from such seemingly harmless acts as heating a closed coach with a charcoal stove, allowing a propane lamp to burn all night with windows and doors shut tight, or leaving LP-gas burners going on a cold night without adequate ventilation. Don’t make those mistakes! The state of Colorado, in investigating the continuing menace of death by asphyxiation, found cases where snow covered the roof and vent stacks of camper coaches. Problems can occur in both homemade and manufactured campers that aren’t vented properly. So always leave one window cracked open to guarantee a fresh-air return.

IS OREGON CONSIDERING A NONRESIDENT CAMPING TAX? Just a rumor now, but according to Oregon sources it’s nothing to laugh off. A recent editorial in an Oregon paper blasted campers who allegedly clog Oregon’s highways and occupy every shady spot. Statistics printed in an RV dealer magazine claimed that about 1,500,000 campers visited Oregon’s coastal parks during only nine months of 1969, and one out of every six was turned away. If Oregon does declare such a nonresident camping tax will it set a precedent for other overvisited states such as Wyoming, Montana and California? Suppose other states enact “reprisal taxes” against Oregon campers? The outcome may be explosive.

1970 CHEVROLET TRAILERING GUIDE is now available, showing allowable gross trailer weights of 4000 pounds for the Nova; 6000 pounds for the Chevelle, Chevrolet and two station wagons. The maximum allowable trailer weight for the Monte Carlo is listed at 2000 pounds. The new guide also includes special tips to towers and a host of other useful ideas for recreation with a travel trailer.

HIGHER TONGUE-LOAD LIMITS AT FORD. Automakers seem to be competing with each other to prove their vehicles are strongest for towing service. At a special briefing attended by members of the PM staff, Ford increased the allowable trailer tongue loads for the Ford Galaxie to 700 pounds on models equipped with the new towing package equipment. This is the highest rating for tongue loads in the field. However, it is true that passenger-car suspension systems, tires and wheels are beefed up to handle the increased loading.

FREE-STANDING BATHROOM ONLY A FEW FEET WIDE, known as the Duomatic Sanitation System, is an amazingly compact, new unit containing a shower, wash basin with faucets, vanity mirror, medicine cabinet, and a toilet that slides in and out of a hidden position. The entire sanitation cabinet is only 9 inches deep, a little over 72 inches tall. The initial six-gallon charge of water provides up to 160 flushes, says the maker. (You can also hook this cabinet directly to a sewer outlet.) This new system should easily convert thousands of old coaches to self-contained. For more information, contact Monogram Industries, Inc., 6537 Arizona Circle, Los Angeles, Calif. 90045. ★ ★ ★
As featured in Nov. 1969 issue—

**Build Popular Mechanics’**

**$7500 House!**

1457 sq. ft.! 3 Bedrooms!
2 Full Baths! 29-Foot Living Room
With Fireplace! Airconditioned!

Sound impossible? The Robert R. Hunts—man, wife and 15-year-old son—did it in about 600 man-hours and figure their savings at over $30,000 at current mortgage rates. They told all about it in our November 1969 issue. Now—as a service to Popular Mechanics readers—complete do-it-yourself instructions are available.

**Complete Plans**

**Only $25.00**

You get everything you need—11 sheets of detailed blueprints, complete instruction booklet, and materials list. If you’re a skilled craftsman and can follow instructions, you can do it all. If you’re a handyman, you can hire skilled help for some jobs and save a bundle by doing the rest. Even if you plan to hire a builder, you’ll still get a lot of house for your money (you’ll need 4 sets of plans for a contractor—special price $35.00). Allow 2 weeks for delivery.

---

learn electronics
at home in
spare time

you’ll be turning that spare time
into extra money very soon!

Learn the skills of electronics and help fill the critical shortage of trained electronics personnel. You can keep your present job and still turn spare time into extra money. The home study program of United Technical Institute has been drawn from a resident course taught in our Milwaukee, Boston, and Los Angeles schools; a course that has produced graduates now earning good pay in the electronics industry from coast to coast. UTI is a division of Career Academy, the world’s largest private schooling organization. Mail coupon today for colorful, free booklet with all the details.

---

**United Technical Institute**

division of Career Academy

135 West Wells St., Milwaukee, Wis. 53203
Dept. N19202

Please rush me your exciting free booklet with all the details of how I can train in the field of electronics.

Name

Age

Address

Phone

City/State/Zip

I am interested in [ ] Home Study [ ] Resident

---

APRIL 1970
Career in ELECTRONICS?
Career training at home the new easy way with RCA Institutes. Learn the latest with first lesson. Easy payment plans. Send for free 64-page book.
RCA Institutes, Dept. 609-004-40
320 W. 31 St., N.Y., N.Y. 10001


REPAIR HYDRAULIC JACKS
Earn while you learn at home. Millions of jacks in gas and auto service stations, trucking, body shops, riggers, factories and farms need repair...many of which you can learn to repair. We show you HOW. Start spare time in your basement or garage. Big opportunity for mechanics. ACT NOW!
Write for folder PM-4 and free bonus offer.

HYDRAULIC JACK REPAIR MANUAL CO., INC.
G.P.O. Box 3 * Staten Island, N.Y. 10314

FOUR WAY-BEST LOW COST ARC WELDER YOU CAN BUY
ONLY $18.95 Complete

WELD, BRAZE, SOLDER, CUT. Top in performance and value. Ideal gift, educational, profitable, enjoyable. Use ½" welding rod and ½" carbons to make or repair auto bodies, fences, trailers, boats, etc. Features: farm equipment, garden tools, almost anything of metal, even aluminum. Operates on 110V 30A line. Produces to 10,000 lbs. Complete ready to use. WORLD'S GREATEST WELDER VALUE. BRAND NEW. YOU CAN PAY MORE BUT YOU CAN'T GET A BETTER LOW COST WELDER. Over $50,000 in use by home owners, farmers, hobbyists and mechanics. LIFETIME GUARANTEE. Simply return Prepaid. We will repair and return free of charge. You GET FULL PROTECTION SHIELD. bottom, headstock, guard, clamp, 12 ft. heavy cables, SPECIAL combination carbon tee & rod holder, carbons, welding and brazing rods. Send order form with purchase. ORDER ON 10-DAY MONEY BACK TRIAL. If not completely satisfied return in 10 days and we will refund purchase price.

WELD, BRAZE, SOLDER, CUT. Top in performance and value. Ideal gift, educational, profitable, enjoyable. Use ½" welding rod and ½" carbons to make or repair auto bodies, fences, trailers, boats, etc. Features: farm equipment, garden tools, almost anything of metal, even aluminum. Operates on 110V 30A line. Produces to 10,000 lbs. Complete ready to use. WORLD'S GREATEST WELDER VALUE. BRAND NEW. YOU CAN PAY MORE BUT YOU CAN'T GET A BETTER LOW COST WELDER. Over $50,000 in use by home owners, farmers, hobbyists and mechanics. LIFETIME GUARANTEE. Simply return Prepaid. We will repair and return free of charge. You GET FULL PROTECTION SHIELD. bottom, headstock, guard, clamp, 12 ft. heavy cables, SPECIAL combination carbon tee & rod holder, carbons, welding and brazing rods. Send order form with purchase. ORDER ON 10-DAY MONEY BACK TRIAL. If not completely satisfied return in 10 days and we will refund purchase price.
It's a fact. The beauty and the bug are both turned on by the same NGK spark plug.

That's pretty well pleasing everybody. It just goes to show that NGK's wide heat-range pays off.

Down deep an NGK spark plug is radically different with its central core of copper (instead of commonly used iron). NGK's heart of copper dissipates heat more quickly, more evenly. Thus, regardless of a hot or cold engine, hot or cold weather, or normal or high performance driving, the NGK plug delivers a constant, wide ranging performance. Fouling and misfires are cut way down. Along with gas waste, tip wear, pre-ignition. And you can go longer between tune ups.

And NGK plugs don't cost a cent more.

Remember, no matter how much your car cost, the price of the NGK's stays the same.

NGK Spark Plugs (U.S.A.) Inc., 4010 Sawtelle Boulevard, Los Angeles, California 90066.
World’s Most Thiefproof

No one can outwit this ingenious electronic auto protection system. It’s expected to be on the market soon in a handy kit you can install yourself.

By SHELDON M. GALLAGER

ANYONE TRYING TO STEAL a car equipped with this antitheft device would run smack into enough baffling electronic wizardry to drive him up a wall. The first thing he’d see is a trim little 10-push button keyboard under the dash. To start the car, he’d have to press four of the 10 buttons in exactly the right coded sequence. Pressing any of the wrong buttons—or any of the right buttons in the wrong order—causes the device to shut off and nothing happens.

At a time when car thefts are mounting at an alarming rate, this clever new protection system promises a welcome deterrent. What it amounts to is an electronic combination lock. Each car owner has his own four-digit code. If, for instance, you select 7395, you must push the buttons numbered 7, 3, 9 and 5 in that order. As each button is pressed, it causes a combination of transistors and silicon-controlled rectifiers to fire and conduct electricity to the next stage. When all four stages have been properly energized, they trigger a relay that sends power to the car’s ignition system. Only then can the engine be started and the car driven away.

The transistors and SCRs are arranged in such a way that no stage will fire unless the right preceding stage has been activated first. Thus even the correct numbers must be pressed in the proper sequence. The keyboard is lighted so you can easily see the buttons even in the dark. When the code has been correctly entered, the lights go out, indicating the engine is ready to be fired up. All the solid-state circuitry is hidden neatly away in the engine compartment in a small box called the decoder unit.

Frentically pushing the buttons at random in an attempt to break the code by chance won’t help a would-be thief at all. With the 10-button system, there are more than 5000 different four-digit code possi-

(Please turn to page 42)
Car Lock

DECODER UNIT and hood latch can mount anywhere in engine compartment, against a side wall or on engine itself with brackets. The code can be changed merely by rearranging connections on the decoder.

LATCH STRIKER PLATE is bolted to underside of hood so it slips into a slot in the solenoid-operated latch when the hood is closed. Latch bolt engages hole in the striker plate to lock hood securely.

KIT OF PARTS at left includes 10-button dashboard control, decoder unit, solenoid hood latch and hookup wire. It will sell for about $35, can be installed in a few hours.
We've taken the "bite" out of pipe smoking

Your favorite blend never had it so smooth, right from the very first puff because the world's only pre-smoked pipe needs no breaking-in! What curing does for tobacco, pre-smoking does for your Dr. Grabow.

WORLD'S FINEST IMPORTED BRIAR
Starfire ... ... $5.95
Viscount ... ... $6.95
Commodore ... ... $7.95
Eldorado ... ... $10.00

Dr. Grabow
The World's Only Pre-Smoked Pipes
Box 21888, Greensboro, N. C. 27420

Be a SURVEYOR & MAP MAKER

Join a Surveying Team—get in on planning America's highways, bridges, dams, subdivisions, etc. Wonderful outdoor work ideal for those who like to work with their hands. 1900s exciting big pay jobs open now to qualified men. U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics predicts shortage of 56,000 civil engineering technicians (Surveyors, etc.) by 1975 as construction of highways, airports, waterways skyrocket upward. Our easy step-by-step home study plans have helped 1000's beginners toward prestige salaryแรก, 68-piece Surveying Kit training transit, drawing, instruments, etc. plus job to you when you need. Thousands of Surveyors on their stars through home study. You can too! Send for "Surveying Career Kit"— ALL 3 FREE.

NORTH AMERICAN SCHOOL OF SURVEYING & MAPPING
4900 Campus Dr. • Dept. 04174, University Plaza, Newport, Calif. 92660

Buy Below Wholesale

MEN/WOMEN...

Big Profit Home Import Business. My plan starts you fast. Deal direct with overseas sources at prices shown. Thousands offer dazzling bargains with no investment. Any age or location. Full or part time. You keep all profits. Write for FREE BOOK to...

MELLINGER, Dept. D2254, 1154 S. Sepulveda, Los Angeles, Ca 90025

BLAST FURNACE 2400 F

Since 1930

Hobbyists • School • Inventors, etc.
Make your own castings of any metal from cast iron, down to lead and zinc. Available in 8 sizes, 11 oz. to 50 lbs. Complete units from $50.40 to $162. Send 25c for circular—refundable.

KANSAS CITY SPECIALTIES CO.
Dept. P-163
Middletown, Iowa 52562

ENROLL—EARN YOUR DEGREE

of Bachelor of Bible Philosophy (B.Ph.B.), Master of Bible Philosophy (M.Ph.B.), Graduate of Bible Philosophy (G.Ph.B.), Doctor of Metaphysics (M.D.), or Doctor of Divinity (D.D.). Chartered by State. Correspondence Courses only. Please write for FREE BOOKLET.

AMERICAN BIBLE INSTITUTE
Dept. PM, Post Office Box 8748, Kansas City, Missouri 64114

$$$ TREASURE $$$

New revolutionary analytical transistorized metal detector will distinguish a gold bar from a tin can. No more unnecessary digging for tin cans, nails, bottle caps, etc. Also features push button tuning, automatic tuning, loudspeaker. Negligible ground pickup. Greatest detection range, etc. Many models—free catalog.

GARDINER ELECTRONICS CO.
Dept. 8, 4729 No. 7th Ave., Phoenix, Ariz. 85013

WOOD VENEERS + TOOLS

Shop Equipment + Supplies
POWER TOOLS
At Lowest Discount Prices!

SAVE MONEY on finest domestic and imported hardwoods—all dimensions. Over 1500 items for the home craftsman and woodwork hobbyist. Lamp parts, upholstery, upholstery supplies, tile, power tools at discounts.

NEW CATALOG READY
132 pages, Full Color. Send name, address and 35c to cover handling and postage. Write...

CRAFTSMAN Wood Services Co. Dept. A40
2729 S. Mary, Chicago, Ill. 60608

POPULAR MECHANICS
STOP ALL THOSE CRACKS ABOUT YOUR HOUSE.

With two tubes from Dow Corning, you can repair most leaks, breaks, and cracks around your house once and for all. Because Dow Corning's Clear Sealer and Bathtub Caulk are silicone rubber, they stay completely flexible and waterproof. No crumbling or drying out. They're the best you can buy, and they're both guaranteed for ten full years.

Dow Corning Silicone Rubber Sealer adheres to almost any surface. This clear sealer is just the thing for fixing a basement wall, a drainpipe, roof vents, window frames, or counter tops. Also available in black or aluminum.

To make repair jobs even simpler, get Dow Corning's free brochure by mailing this coupon. It's full of home-maintenance suggestions and advice for the handyman.

Dow Corning Bathtub Caulk repairs cracks anywhere in the bathroom. It adheres to porcelain, ceramic and plastic tiles, glass, metal, and painted surfaces. And it forms a waterproof seal. In convenient 3-oz. or 5-oz. tubes.

TO: Dow Corning Corporation Dept. B-0203 Midland, Michigan 48640
Please send me your free brochure on home repairs.

Name________________________
Address_______________________
City___________________________
State_________________________ Zip_______
If you're judged by your handiwork, let Nicholson give you a hand.

Whatever job you have in the works, Nicholson saws, blades and files can help bring out the best in you. They help you "cut it" in dozens of jobs around the house. And help you excel at your job if you're a skilled craftsman.

Let Nicholson give you a hand. Pick up the Nicholson tools you need at your hardware store. As we always say, you get a lot more than great tools from Nicholson. You get a pat on the back, too.

Nicholson
Nicholson File Co., Providence, R.I.

THIEFPROOF CAR LOCK
(Continued from page 38)

Capabilities, only one of which is correct. Each time a wrong button is pressed, the system automatically deactivates itself and a built-in electronic delay prevents it from being energized for 10 seconds. This means that a thief, working at top speed, could try only six combinations every minute or 360 an hour. At this rate it would take him 14 hours to run through all the code possibilities—a hopeless task for even a tenacious thief.

Jumping the ignition wires wouldn't get a thief anywhere, either, since no current flows through the ignition circuit until the decoder unit in the engine compartment has been properly activated. In fact, it doesn't even make any difference if you leave your key in the ignition switch. Since 43 percent of all stolen cars are driven away with keys their owners forgetfully leave in them, this feature is expected to be especially helpful in reducing auto thefts.

Now suppose a thief attempts to open the hood to get at the decoder unit. Foiled again. A solenoid-operated latch prevents the hood from being opened without the code. This consists of a striker plate bolted to the underside of the hood that engages a latch bolt when the hood is closed. The bolt is withdrawn, freeing the hood, only when power is supplied to the solenoid coil from the decoder unit.

The ingenious antitheft system is the brainchild of two young Long Island electronics experts, Marc Hoff and Rod Solomon, of 45B Old Oak Lane, Levittown, N.Y. Hoff and Solomon plan to have a kit of parts for the system on the market by early summer. Priced at about $35, it will contain all necessary hardware, including a handy preassembled wiring harness.

Anyone concerned that his code might eventually be found out needn't worry. The code can be changed periodically merely by rearranging the wires running from the dashboard control to the decoder unit. The hood latch can be mounted in a variety of locations so that a thief attempting to cut through the hood to disable the latch would not know where to start.

For drivers who park frequently at garages and lots, an optional parking switch is available. This overrides the code control and energizes the ignition circuit so you can leave your car in the hands of a parking attendant without having to know or use the code. To discourage any temptation there might be to make off with the car, a buzzer sounds loudly from under the locked hood while the parking switch is in use.
and no wonder!  
In every category — Design, Safety, Flotation, Engineering.  
In every category — Design, Safety, Flotation, Engineering.

Price and Way Out Performance, top boating experts and Consumer Test Reports rate Glastron the outstanding buy!

Take your pick of 24 Go-Go models on two great hulls . . . from 14' to 23' . . . priced $567 to $9500. There's a Glastron ready for your family's FUN REVOLUTION.

WOLF BROS.  
Little Nippers.  
The 149-proof cigars.

Mild, flavorful tobacco laced with 149-proof rum. And topped off with a charcoal filter. That's Wolf Bros. 100mm. Little Nippers. Go ahead. Have a nip. Enjoy!

Wolf Bros. Division of House of Windsor, Inc., Windsor, Pa. 17366  
Subsidiary of United States Tobacco Company

APRIL 1970
New Gas Cuts Smog, Cleans Engine, Too!

That's what Chevron Research claims for a new additive they've put in their gasoline

By JOSEPH SMUDA

UNBURNED HYDROCARBONS ignite in exhaust. No combustion after 1600 miles of running on F-310 gas

Imagine your car getting better instead of worse with each passing day: You notice quicker starts, smoother idling, more zip and power, and greater overall drivability. Gasoline mileage has improved slightly while the smog-control system is actually doing its job of reducing harmful emissions without sacrificing engine performance. All this, they say, from nothing more than filling up with gasoline containing Chevron's new F-310 additive.

F-310 acts to reduce hydrocarbon and carbon monoxide emissions to factory-set levels and keep them that way. It's a dispersant, detergent, deposit-inhibiting compound of chemicals that—in new cars—prevents the buildup of harmful carbon deposits in the carburetor, on smog-control positive crankcase ventilation (PCV) valves, and to some extent in the "downstairs" area: rings, piston skirts, crankcase.

An engine that's already belching clouds of black unburned hydrocarbons due to deposit buildup will run like new in less than 2000 miles of driving. While total improvement takes six or seven tankfuls of gasoline, you begin noticing the difference after a few hundred miles.

Chevron's initial tests were performed (Please turn to page 48)
Springtime is FIX-IT-TIME all around the house

Time to apply a touch of magic to those tough time-consuming nailing chores

Limited Time SPRING Specials!

Take advantage of these two Arrow money-saving staple gun values for Spring Hardware/Housewares Week... featured at Hardware, Building Supply, Department Stores and other retail outlets everywhere April 23rd—May 9th.

ARROW
HEAVY DUTY
T-50
STAPLE GUN TACKER

Shoots a staple wherever you'd drive a nail!
FASTER...
BEETTER...
CHEAPER...

Uses 6 Staple Sizes:
1/4", 5/16", 3/8", 1/2", 9/16"
And CEILING TILE.
$12.95

One SQUEEZE drives a tight holding staple into the hardest wood, plywood, composition board, plastic—even soft metals! This powerful, all-purpose Arrow automatic tacker is the favorite fastening tool of professional building contractors and do-it-yourselfers alike!

T-50 Heavy Duty
JT-21 Light Duty

ARROW FASTENER COMPANY INC.
271 Mayhill Street, saddle Brook, N. J. 07663

APRIL 1970
YOU MAY WIN A $795.00 COMMERCIAL ART SCHOLARSHIP

Draw him in pencil, any size (except one that would look like tracing). Scholarship winner gets a complete home study course in all fields of commercial art, taught by one of America's leading home study art schools—Art Instruction Schools.

Every qualified entrant gets a professional estimate of talent.

Imagine: personal attention from professional commercial artists in the fields of advertising art, illustrating, cartooning and painting, to help you develop your talent!

Entries for the contest must be in before May 31, 1970. Amateurs only. Our students not eligible. None can be returned. Contest winner will be notified. Clip the coupon and mail your drawing today!

MAIL THIS COUPON TO ENTER CONTEST.

ART INSTRUCTION SCHOOLS
Studio 0A-2570
500 South Fourth Street • Minneapolis, Minn. 55415

Please enter my drawing in your contest.
(Please Print)

Name
Occupation
Address
City
County
Telephone No.

Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council. Approved for Veterans Training.

30,000 miles
47,829 miles
60,000 miles

INTAKE VALVE taken from a taxi run 30,000 miles on gas with F-310 additive shows cleansing effect

NEW GAS CUTS SMOG

(Continued from page 44)

on laboratory engines and then in the field on fleet cabs. Late-model, high-mileage cars that manifested the problems of unusual carbon buildup were run on F-310 gasoline. Short-term results were astounding: PCV systems worked like new; carburetor valves looked as if they had been scrubbed with steel wool (see photo at right). Same was true over long periods: Heavy, air-restricting carbon buildup on intake valve-stems was being substantially reduced. Crankcase sludge was actually disappearing.

Chevron employed Scott Research Laboratories of San Bernardino, Calif., to make independent field evaluations of F-310. Late-model used cars were purchased by Scott, properly tuned and cleaned to factory-new condition. The cars were run 5000 to 18,000 miles to dirty up the engines. When the cars began stalling and running poorly, hydrocarbon and carbon monoxide emissions were recorded.

Next, cars went 2000 miles on F-310 gas before the carburetor, PCV system, and emissions were rechecked. Drivers noticed improvement in operation after only 100 to 200 miles. At between 1000 and 2000 miles of test-course driving hydrocarbon emissions were found to be reduced by 50 to 80 percent. Carbon monoxide levels went from an average 2.5 percent to 1.6 percent. PCV and carburetor valves looked like factory replacements rather than used components. Engines ran smoothly, using an average 21 percent less fuel at idle and 11 percent less when driven at a steady 25 mph.

These tests, examination of engine parts and Chevron engineers' demonstrations seem to indicate F-310 is a boon for the car owner and our environment. ** *
HOW TO REPAIR FIBER GLASS BOATS: Get this authoritative, 8½” x 11”, Fiber Glass Boat repair manual. Here’s what’s in it:

- Introduction to Fiber Glass (4 pgs.)
- How to Make Surface Repairs (10 pgs.)
- Fracture and Puncture Repairs (16 pgs.)
- Finishing Techniques (3 pgs.)
- 56 close-up, how-to photos
- Tables on tools and materials needed for every type repair
- A great guide for repairing fiber glass tubs, shower stalls and autos.

Price: $3.00. Publisher: Ferro, world’s leading producer of fiber glass and surface color coats for boat construction. Do you know this is the right and proven repair data. Order this valuable manual today.

Ferro Corporation / Fiber Glass Division Fiber Glass Road / Nashville, Tenn. 37211
Mail copies of “How to Repair Fiber Glass Boats” @ $3.00. (No stamps. Check or money order only.)

Name: ______________________________________
Address: ____________________________________
City: ________________________________________
State: __________________ Zip: _______________

Buy Aluminum Jelly.
(it cleans and brightens aluminum)

Use it on aluminum screens, windows, and storm doors, outdoor furniture, bicycles, siding, trailers and boats.

Buy NAVAL JELLY® Rust dissolver and let the rust of the world go by.

World’s Finest Fix-It Products
Woodhill Chemical Sales Corp., Cleveland, Ohio 44126

April 1970

Drop in levels of unburned hydrocarbons and carbon monoxide is recorded after 1900 miles on F-310
3 easy ways to bore holes faster

1. Irwin Speedbor “88” for all electric drills. Boresa faster in any wood at any angle. Sizes 1/4” to 3/8”. $8.85 each. 5/8” to 1”, $9.95 each. 1 1/4” to 1 1/2”, $15.50 each.

2. Irwin No. 22 Micro-Dial expansive bit. Fits all hand braces. Just dial your size. Bore 35 standard holes, 1/8” to 3”. Only $5.00. No. 21 small size bores 19 standard holes, 1/8” to 1 1/2”. Only $4.50.

3. Irwin 627 Solid Center hand brace type. Only 16 turns to bore 1” holes through 1” wood. Double-cutter boring action. Sizes 1/4” to 1 1/2”. As low as $1.45 each. EVERY IRWIN BIT made of high analysis tool steel, heat tempered, machine-sharpened and highly polished, too. Buy from your independent hardware supply or lumber dealer.

It includes phrases such as “Start a Business this quick way” and “Prepare at home in spare time for high pay, prestige, big future as a Computer Programmer.” The content is too fragmented to accurately transcribe.
It's here at last!

**CUSHMAN TRACKSTER**

makes the impassable possible

After more than five years of research and testing, Cushman and Outboard Marine Corporation present the Trackster—the all-terrain vehicle with real guts! This rugged machine goes over rocks, sand, mud, snow, you name it, even up 100% grades! This is the vehicle you need to take you into the deepest brush, over the highest country, through the stickiest mud. This is the vehicle that will take you in and take you out again!

The secret is in the remarkable tracks, which take practically everything in their stride. And in the two hydrostatic transmissions that operate each track independently.

The tracks are made of a specially-designed rubber compound reinforced with three layers of polyester cord. They've been tested under highly abrasive conditions including hot desert sand.

A feather-touch T-handle operates the two hydrostats. This one T-handle steers the vehicle and is also the speed control. You can weave in and out among the thickest forest, just with a light touch on the T-handle. You can climb, or safely descend, with the same light touch. You can even make spin turns by running one track forward and the other in reverse; the vehicle turns in its own length. It has the most responsive steering and speed control you've ever seen!

The Trackster is powered by a lightweight 25-horse diecast aluminum OMC engine—one of the most rugged and dependable two-cycles ever built! A 12-volt electrical system provides lights, key-operated ignition and charging for the standard automotive battery. Gas tank capacity is 10 gallons; enough for an average day's operation.

Test-drive the Cushman Trackster. Send today for free literature and name of nearest dealer!

**CUSHMAN MOTORS**

Lincoln, Nebraska
A Division of Outboard Marine Corporation
Maker of Evinrude, Johnson and other engine-powered products

---

**Cushman Motors, 991 N. 21st Street, Lincoln, Nebraska 68501**

**Gentlemen:**

I am interested in the new Cushman Trackster. Please rush me all details.

Name: _____________________________
Address: ___________________________
City: __________________ State: ______ Zip: ______
New Projector Shows Slides In a Cube

A SMALL PLASTIC CUBE is the heart of a slick new slide projector system by Bell & Howell—the first major change in slide handling since the introduction of the circular storage tray some years ago. The 2-inch cube holds 40 slides. Two cubes hold 80—as many as a full circular tray.

To show the slides, you just slip a cube into the projector. The slides feed out of the cube, through the projector mechanism and back into the cube again. Before each one is shown, it appears in a lighted preview window where you can turn it if it's backward or remove it if you don't want it in the sequence. This makes slide editing a snap. Another nice touch: The lens tilts up instead of your having to raise the entire projector to adjust image height.

The trim, compact projector fits easily on a bookshelf and is smartly styled in a black and wood-grain finish. Prices are $112.50 to $184.50 depending on whether you want extra features like automatic focusing, slide recall and a zoom lens. Accessories include a slide-storage lid that replaces the regular cover and holds nine cubes, an automatic slide changer and a slide synchronizer for use with a tape recorder. Bell & Howell, 7100 N. McCormick Rd., Chicago, Ill.

UP TO 40 SLIDES fit compactly into each of B&H's new cube-shaped magazines. In 16 of the cubes, you can store 640 slides—enough to fill eight conventional round trays stacked nearly two feet high, as shown in the comparison below and at the right. Lighted preview window where each slide appears before its projection is shown in photo at left above.
Inventors,

strike paydirt!

Announcing PATEXPO 70, INTERNATIONAL PATENT LICENSING EXPOSITION, N.Y. COLISEUM, OCT. 1-5

Do you really believe in your idea? If so, your new products, new ideas, unsold patents can make you a fortune by their outright sale or on a royalty basis.

However, to achieve that goal, they first should be shown. More precisely, they must be exhibited. Not to just anyone, but to the proper business audience. In an ideal environment created especially for this purpose. At the only patent licensing—new product marketing showcase of its kind in the world.

Now you can reach over 30,000 new products managers, licensing executives, top representatives of major national U.S. and foreign companies—the people who are looking for new ideas and technology to expand and diversify, who are anxiously seeking new products to license, manufacture and distribute.

By reserving your space before June 1st, 1970, you can also enjoy numerous benefits of early registration. For example, free advance publicity and promotion for your invention. So don't miss out, send for your free PATEXPO 70 brochure and application form.

Last year, over $10 million in licenses, joint venture transactions and new product sales were reported by exhibitors. Creators of new ideas and products became internationally known. And made their fortunes! Is your idea worth a million dollars? Now you can find out!

Act now. Space is limited and is assigned on a first-come-first-served basis. So write or call today.

Companies that attended PATEXPO 69 include: Alcoa * American Cyanamid * AT&T * Bendix * Black & Decker * Borg Warner * Briscoe Myers * Bulova Watch * Burlington * Celanese * Cheloil * Coca Cola * E.I. DuPont * Ford Motor * General Electric * General Foods * General Motors * IBM * International Paper * Johnson & Johnson * Lever Brothers * Litton Industries * 3M Company * RCA * Sears Roebuck * Singer * Sperry Rand * Sunbeam * TWA * Uniroyal * Westinghouse * Xerox

Mail coupon or call: (212) 581-7616 or 581-7617

Managing Director, Dept. A, International New Products Center
680 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10019

I have a [ ] new product, [ ] new invention, [ ] unsold patent. Please send me an application to exhibit. [ ] I am interested in advertising in the Official Catalog.

Name______________________________
Address____________________________
City_______________________________
State_________________ Zip code______

PATEXPO 70
A service of PATENTS INTERNATIONAL AFFILIATES, LTD.—a public corporation (OTC)
CHANNELLOCK
Gives You More In Hand Tools Including

THE
HANDIEST
PLIERS
OF THEM
ALL

Ask any good mechanic. He'll tell you his
CHANNELLOCK tongue and groovers
are the handiest pliers he owns. Try one
... you'll agree. A word of caution: be SURE
you're getting the original, genuine
CHANNELLOCK. It's the only tongue and
groove plier with machined, smooth
working, undercut channels that never jump
out. Look for the CHANNELLOCK
trade mark on the handle.
GET ALL THE FACTS. Send for our
catalog... yours for the asking.
**THIS CAN BE YOUR "BIG BREAK"**
if you’re a man who’s ever said...

"I'm sick and tired of my Job!"

DON'T FORGET, DEAR, WE'VE GOT A DATE FOR THE MOVIES WITH JIM AND HELEN TONIGHT.

AW, HONEY, I'M BUSHED. THAT LOUSY JOB OF MINE...

PLEASE, DEAR. BESIDES, WE DON'T GET OUT THAT OFTEN...

OH, ALL RIGHT

SAY, JIM AND HELEN HAVE A NICE PLACE HERE. WONDER WHERE HE GETS THE MONEY?

OH, JIM IS IN ELECTRONICS NOW

YOU SEEM MIGHTY HAPPY IN ELECTRONICS, JIM. LEVEL WITH ME—HOW'D YOU BREAK IN?

EASIER THAN YOU MIGHT THINK. WITH CIE TRAINING, I LEARNED EVERYTHING I NEEDED RIGHT AT HOME... IN MY SPARE TIME!

BUT DON'T I NEED COLLEGE...? NOT WITH CIE. THEY TEACH YOU THE EASY WAY. ALSO HELP GET YOU A GOOD JOB!

HOW ABOUT YOU? WANT A GREAT JOB IN ELECTRONICS, TOO? GET FULL FACTS IN CIE'S 2 FREE BOOKS. SEND BOUND-IN CARD NOW!

**IF CARD IS MISSING, MAIL THIS COUPON**

CIE Cleveland Institute of Electronics
1776 E. 17th St., Cleveland, Ohio 44114

Please send me 2 FREE books describing opportunities in Electronics and how to prepare for them.

Name ___________________________ Age __________

Address____________________________________

City ___________________________ State ________ Zip __________

☐ Veterans & Servicemen: check here for G.I. Bill information

Accredited Member National Home Study Council

PM-38
Jumbo earmuffs

Foam-rubber earmuffs have been fitted to elephants at Windsor Safari Park to keep them from being upset by noisy jet traffic at London’s Heathrow Airport nearby.

Clamshell commuter car

Toyota’s new suburban commuter car with a lift-up cab was shown at the recent Tokyo auto show. At this point, the two-seat vehicle is described as experimental.
Vista® gives your car a shine like sterling.

Get real deep-down, hard-wax kind of shine—a dazzling shine like sterling with Simoniz® Vista. Vista is a special paste-wax blend of jeweler’s polish and high gloss silicones. You clean and wax in one easy step... for a dazzling shine that lasts.

Get Simoniz Vista. Paste, Liquid, or new Soft and Easy formula. Give your car a shine like sterling.

NEW! Soft and Easy Vista with handy applicator.

SIMONIZ is a registered Trade Mark of Texize Chemicals, Inc.

APRIL 1970
TO A PROFITABLE BUSINESS
of your own with small investment

YOU CAN START WITH ONE DETERGER...
ANY TWO... OR ALL THREE
FULL OR PART TIME!

Von Schrader offers you these three tried and proven money-making businesses. You can start with one Deterger and, by working week-ends, add hundreds of dollars to your monthly income while still employed.

Or, you can start your business with any two, or all three Detergers, and build rapidly to a point where helpers and even additional Detergers are necessary. All three Detergers are reasonably priced... and many Associates make more than the price they paid in the first few weeks and from the supplies that came with their original order.

You need no shop because all work is done in customers' homes or on their premises. And you have no overhead because you work out of your own home.

Full operating instructions come with the Detergers and you need no special skill or training. You can grow as fast as you want to with the assurance that Von Schrader will help you every step of the way. Our Business Manual tells everything you need know, including how to go about getting business, suggested sales letters, tips on keeping books and tax records, suggested ads and radio announcements, etc. Von Schrader assistance is always at your service. Training and consulting with experts is also available... and without charge.

Von Schrader is the oldest and largest company manufacturing machines of this type and we are keenly interested in the success of each of our Associates. Our FREE ENTERPRISE PLAN has been developed and fashioned with your future in mind. Your business always belongs to you... no one can ever take it away. You pay no dues or fees or royalties to anyone. All the money you take in belongs to you... you are truly your own boss in your own business.

READ BELOW what a few of our many Associates have to say about the success of Von Schrader's FREE ENTERPRISE PLAN. Then return the coupon or write today. It costs nothing to get the details. Be sure to check the Deterger you are most interested in starting with.

E. L. McLAINE • New York • Wall—"I'm over 60 years old. In my spare time I make $125 to $175 per week."

F. LOTMAN • Canada • Wall—"Our machines have grossed us over $50,000 for the past 12 months."

R. MORTON • Michigan • Wall—"This last month just working Saturdays and occasional evenings I cleared around $600."

G. WINTER • Wyoming • Upholstery—"Last year I did $10,000. This is a one-man operation. Many weeks are now $200—$300."

E. ACTON • Oregon • Upholstery—"I don't work very hard at this but in one day my boy and I made $170."

S. RALLINGS • California • Upholstery—"I'm averaging about $200 a week... one month went up to $1000."

T. NORTHROP • New Jersey • Rug—"$2000 in two weeks... several weeks over $1000."

J. THORNTON • Illinois • Rug—$30 and $100 a day is common with your wonderful deterger."

C. LEONARD • Ohio • Rug—"My largest week so far brought me $1568."

SEND FOR THE FACTS TODAY
VON SCHRADER MFG. CO.
1047 Place, Racine, Wis. 53403
Please rush information about your

DETTERGER(S)
(Write in name of deterger(s))
and how I can start my own profitable business.

Name.
Address.
City State Zip.

58
POPULAR MECHANICS
Bartlett Flying Saucer ultralight ho-yer-craft powered by a 4-cylinder airplane engine—a simple, fun-to-fly complete kit, brochure, photos and supply source for $2.00. All orders returned via air mailWrite:
HERB BARTLETT
Box 3234-M, Scottsdale, Arizona 85257

HOW MANY HANDY DANDYS CAN YOU USE?
Handy Dandy's are plastic caps that hook onto door knobs, egg trays, mugs, glass jars, such as used for baby food, suggestions for getting friends to share. Nothing better for storing supplies, parts and small tools. Keep your tool box neatly. Sample pack 10 for $1.50. Write: No. G. Postage U.S.A. No C.C.D.'s. WICKLIFFE INDUSTRIES, Box 206-WM-4, Wickliffe, Ohio 44092

IMPORTED
LOCK BLADE STILETTO
Only $2.75 Ea.
9" Overall Length
5" When Closed
Opens instantly
Sharp and Tough
Stainless Steel Blade

WESTBURY SALES CO.
P.O. Box 415 WESTBURY, N.Y. 11591
DEPT. L-3

LEEN-A-ROLL
Original paint roller cleaning device
A FANTASTIC TOOL
$4.74

KLEENAROLL		
TREYCO		
332-3A Niagara St.
N. Tonawanda,
Products, Inc.
N.Y. 14120

Search

Should you want years to meet your match? Establish new friends NOW! The computer has smashed the social time barrier. Request free questionnaire. $15 fee payable when you return questionnaire.

COM/PAIR SYSTEMS, Inc., PM-X
194 Nassau St., Princeton, N.J. 08540
OR use new West Coast address
234 Cazadores Circle, Glendale, Calif. 91206

AUGUST 1970
59
**AVIATION**

**PRIVATE** Pilots license. New half price plan includes everything. Details $2.00. Airline Box 27203P, Indianapolis, Indiana 46227.

BE A Government licensed aviation mechanic. Practical training, Free Information Aeromachine Scholl Municipal Airport, Kansas City, Missouri 64116.

**AEROBOAT** Propellers, Engines, Plans. Kit Aircrafts—Complete Airboats Outboard Aircrafts Catalog $1.00. Banks-Mapelle, Box 3301E, Ft. Worth, Texas 76105.

**AVIATION** Surplus Big Catalogue 50¢ (Refundable). Box 1171PM, Spring Groove, Pennsylvania 17362.

**AERO-CAR** Amazing Hovercraft built easily with ordinary tools. Lawnmower engine power. Carries one man plus. Inverts, flies forward, backward, sideways over land/ snow/water. Complete construction plans and full details $5.95. Lee Aeronautical Projects, Box 5118PM, Clifton, N.J. 08020.


**HOMEBUILT** helicopter, gyroplane and airplane plans and KITS. Complete literature $3.00 (refundable). General Aircraft, P.M. 6200 Iberiale, Montreal 31, Quebec. Canada.


**HELICOPTER, SNOWMOBILE, HOVERCRAFT**. Plans, literature, listings. Portable, KITS, Plans, Information 20¢ each. Photos and three-view drawings $1.00. Lakeshore, Box 1367, Redwood City, California 94064.

**BOATS AND TRAILERS**

AMATEUR Boat Building Magazine, plans, directions, books, instructions, 3183 Merrill, Royal Oak, Michigan 48072.


**CANOE! Kayak! Factory-direct quality kits, from $16.95. We make all your own. Canvas hulls, Strongest construction materials. Free literature. Specksboat, Box 5263-FPM, Columbus, Ohio 43208.

**BOAT PLANS. FRAME KITS, BOAT KITS.** World’s largest catalog—over 200 top designs for the amateur builder. New catalog includes 285 pages, Runabouts, Deep vee’s, Catamarans, Trimarans, Houseboats, Cruisers, Sailboats, Fly fish to 34 ft. motor sailers, large selection of inboard and outboard Hydroplanes. Send $1.00 for our 1967 catalog. $2.00 for catalog plus Boat Builder’s Guide. Clark Craft Boat Company, 16-P, Alain Lane, Long Beach, Calif. 90801.

**BUILD** Your own boat from our scale large blueprints. Books of plans give how-to-build help. Hundreds of professional craftsmen, motor, sail or auxiliary. For all boat builders, Free catalog. Motor Boat, 959 Eighth Ave., Palm Beach, N.Y., N.Y. 10019.


**PLANS, FULL-SIZE PATTERNS, FRAME KITS with complete instructions specially for amateurs. Send $1.00 for our new BIG catalog of over 80 designs: 8’6" speed boat, car to 32’11" hydroplane, Cruisers, Runabouts, Hot Boats, Catamarans, Hydro’s plus 32’ boat trailers. New How To Build your own boat $4.00, p.p., Glen Designs, 9152 Rosencrans, Bellflower, Calif. 90706.

**BOAT** maintenance information. LIFE CYCLE. V-100: ETO-6 GLASS. Finishes & Cleaners. Send for "How to do where to do" literature. FREE, 5-45 45th Ave., L.I., N.Y., 11121.


**BOAT KITS** Molded fiberglass. Save money—assemble yourself. Factory molded sections and parts of craft. 20 models—14’ to 32’. Cruisers, Runabouts, Houseboats, Outboard Accessories, motors, trailers. Easy terms, Free easy catalog layout, Luger, Dept. BC-70, 1300 East Cliff Road, Burnsville, Minnesota 55378.

**SAIL BOAT KITS**. Molded fiberglass and wood for Snipe, Lightning, Penguin, and many others. Free catalogue or sail boats. Do it yourself! Molded fiberglass and sail making supplies. Taft Marine Corp. 6364 39th Avenue, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55421.

**KAYAK KITS**. inexpensive professional model. Exclusive Nylon hull, Aluminum trim. One day assembly. S-1 Kayaks, Stony Creek, Conn. 06405.


**CONVERTIBLE TOPS, Side Curtains. Folding, Framing, Fabrics, Make your own. Free information, Product Engineering, 1500 Thunderbird, Florissant, Mo. 63030.**

**NEW 1969 McCulloch and other outboards. 4 H.P. $116, 5 Electric $228. 8 $356, 15 $609, 55 Electric $818. 85 Electric $2978. All sizes. Literature 50c. Erline Marine. 1427 Broadway, Brooklyn, New York 11221.**


**CAMPER LEEVING problems? Free information. Campfire, 10643 Hilcrest, Kansas City, Mo. 64134.**

**MARINE EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES**

**CONVERT** Auto engines to marine, 68 Pake Catalog, 50c. Pake Catalog Company, 800 Elizabeth Avenue, Linden 4, New Jersey 07036.


**MARINE CATALOG**. 1970 Brand new prices. $1—refundable. Northeast, Box 561, Newtown, Conn. 06470.

**ATHLETIC AND BODY BUILDING COURSES**

"GIANT ARMS." Dr. Young’s, D.G. re- duction discovery. $2. Satisfaction or refund. Gucho, Box 53097-F, Chicago 60669.

**POWERFUL** Muscles fast! Free brochure! Universal Bodybuilding, 4327-Y, Dearborn, Michigan 48126.

**MUSCLES—Without willpower!** New research breakthrough. Three month satisfaction refund. Only $1.00! Science Research Associates, Department 102, Box 1034, Atlanta 30301.

**MIGHTY muscles fast! No weights. Complete illustrated course only $4.00. Free details. 315 Avenue A,” Brooklyn, New York 11236.

**BAR-BELL Course, $1.00. Catalogue 30c. Harry Good, 8-228, Cassville, Missouri 65625.

**CATALOGUE**, Kung Fu, Karate, Equipment Supplies, Weapons, Books, all for $1.00 or free with purchase of Master Wong or Lee’s Deadly Kung Fu Manuals—$5.95 each. Orient East Weapons Company, 1977 West Lyndale, Chicago, Illinois 60647.

**SPORTING GOODS AND EQUIPMENT**


**ARCHERY Lowest Discount Prices.** All top brands, Orders shipped same day received. Money-back guarantee. World’s Largest Supplier, Free catalog. Anderson Archery, 2535 Oakhill, Grand Ledge, Michigan 48837.

**WHOLESALE Pool Tables and Kits Sportsman, 444 11th, Clarkston, Wash. 99040.**

**FISHING, TACKLE, LURES**

**SEND** for FREE Wholesale Catalog. The most complete catalog of real and catalog of reels, rods, heads, spinners, jigs, bodies and parts, sinker molds, foathers, tackle, Rods, reels, buzz bars, wires, etc. FINNFISHTS, NE Sports Bldg., Toledo. Ohio 43614.

**MOLDS**—for casting your own fishing sinkers. Free illustrated booklet. Reading Instrument Co., Box 797, Reading, Pa. 19603.

(Continued on next page)
FISHING, TACKLE, LURES
(Continued from preceding page)

CRAPPIE Jigs $1.00 each, doz., $5.00 dozen free. P.O. C.O.D. add 25c. Pack in cellophane. Box A, Oak Grove, Missouri, 64675.

BEST-LUCK-FISHING—CATCH MORE FISH. Twelve Bait Recipes $1.00—Refundable. H. J. Box 281, Dallas, Texas.

EARTHWORMS, LIVE BAIT
BLACK Widow Ranchers!! Big Guaranteed Market! Fresh Stock! NWBC, P.O. Box 2698, Kalamazoo, Michigan 49003.


SUCCESS for you! Raise red wigglers, crickets, mealworms, 6 inch garden wigglers, 12 inch African worms. You teach and sell, I make you fast! Free Literature! Carter Feed & Seed, Plains, Georgia 31780.


HYBRID Redworms $50.00 — $10.00, 20-250-00 Postpaid—with Raising Instructions. Box 12, Burt Well Farm, Route 3, Waco, Texas 76705.

HUNTING, GUNS, DECOYS

"Make A modern Jivaro Blowgun. Send $2.00 for full construction details. Mountain Products, Box 16483, Blaine, WA. 98801."

POULTRY & GAME BIRDS

QUALITY incubators, cages, supplies catalog. March 3100 Birdhouse, Garden Grove, California 92641.

GAME BIRDS... Eggs or chicks, Pheasants, Chukars, Ducks, Quail. Write for free price list. North Western Farms, Inc., Box 30155, Portland, Oregon 97208.

RABBITS—FUR bearing ANIMALS

RAISE Rabbits successfully by knowing facts. 28 page illustrated book describing 25 breeds, Housing, Breeding, Feeds, Marketing, etc. American Rabbit Association, 36 Arba Building, Pittsburgh, Penn. 15217.


RAISE Rabbits for us on $500 month plus profit. Write details. White’s Rabbitry, Mt. Vernon, Ohio 43070.

$500—$3000 MONTHLY Raise small laboratory-bred stock for us. We supply feeders, hutch and instructions. Illinois Research Farm, Dept. MB17, Barrington, Illinois 60010.

MAZING PROFITS! $10.000 Yearly Raising a few small rabbits. Sale of pelts. Dozens of big rabbits. 60 a month. Illinois Research Farm, Dept. MB17, Barrington, Illinois 60010.

PETS—BIRDS, CATS, HAMSTERS, ETC.

Live Trans, all sizes, mouse to dog. Collapsible or rigid. Carrying Cases, Free literature available. Live Trans, Inc., Wisconsin 53227.


SEAHORSES, Animals, Aquariums and Pet Supplies Catalog 25c. Aqualand, Box 130, M.4 Miami, Fla. 33145.

HORSES, LIVESTOCK

"How To Train Horses"—Every one who likes horses or ponies should have this book. Free Write Beery School, 1104 Pleasant Hill Road, Goshen, Indiana 46526.


CAMPING EQUIPMENT AND TENTS

FREE Catalog! Camping, Boating, Hiking Supplies, Tents, Sleeping Bags & Gifts. La Crosse & Joys, 1439 N. Water St., Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53202.


EVEN Campers should have this highway safety kit containing 2 lb dry chemical fire extinguisher, tire inflator, 2 fire hoses, white emergency help flag and handwipes. $12.25 PP Ripley’s Mail Mart, Dept A-1, Scott Depot, W. Va. 25560.

SWEEP-JON Deodorant, the new toilet Deodorant that really works. Kills odors in all kinds of portable and self-contained toilets. Easy, Pleasant and Economical to use. Won’t harm plastic or automotive parts. Based on formula used by U.S. Forest Service for Years. Send $1.25 for generous 8 oz. supply. Money back if not Satisfied. Olsen Supply Company, 1783 Gehron Street, P.O. Box 1636, Ogden, Utah 84402. Dealer inquiries invited.

CAMPING


TRAVEL AND RESORTS

"AMERICA BY CAR" Names Best Places to Eat and Stay, Scenic Routes, Parks, Historic Sites, 1,700,000 Book $2.95. Satisfaction Guaranteed. Empire House, 601 East Empire, Bloomington, Illinois 61701.

See The U.S.A.—and get paid for it. New book, Write "Travel", Box 72, La Verne, California 91750.

QUETICO-Superior Wilderness Canoe Trips. Write Bill Rom, Ely, Minnesota 55731.

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES

METERS—Surplus, new, used, panel and portable. Send catalogs and price list. Branham, Box 5577, Riverside, Calif. 92507.

APPLIANCE LAMP Parts, Wholesale catalog 25c. SEC, 109 South 20th Street, Birmingham, Alabama 35233.

LO-VOLT Circuit Tester. Handier ever! Guaranteed, $1.75. Mathco; 42525-1 Minn.; Cincinnati 45217.

LAMP Parts Catalog, prices, wirings, instructions. J.C. Headbooks. First Gar, 5328 N.W. 35 Ave. Miami, Fl. 33142.


BATTERIES, GENERATORS

MINIATURE Storage Batteries $6.50 6V. 2AH. Allow for postage. Lilly Electronics Co., 14809 Snowden, Detroit, Mich. 48277.

BATTERY Reconditioning Kit. Includes molds, materials, instructions, complete. Battery Shop, Route 1-1880, Blythe, Calif. 92225.

ELECTRIC Power units, 40.W to 60-kw. gasoline and diesel. K. A. Weimer, 1300 Richard Road, Decatur, Ga. 30032.

ENGINES, MOTORS, MAGNETS

WINDING Data, 275 motors. $1.20. Data Company, 512 Kensington, Kansas City, Mo. 64113.

LIVE Steam powered backyard railroads! All sizes. Complete "bolt-together" kits, and rough castings. Excellent drawings. Large color page catalog $1.00. Little Engines, Lomita, Calif. 90717.


MACHINERY, TOOLS AND SUPPLIES

SMALL Foundry furnaces. Supplies, free literature. Pyramid Products, 9376 South 7th Avenue, Phoenix, Arizona 85041.

TWIST Drills, high speed, first quality, reasonably priced. Write for price list. M. Lemmon, P.O. Box 95, Little Falls, N.Y. 10724.


FINEST Woodcarving Tools. Supplies, Cat. 125—Woodcarving Shop, 3112 West 36th, Minneapolis, Minn. 55416.

CAMPING


LATHING attachments. Blueprints too! Write Potter, Box 73, Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406.

WELDING, SOLDERING, PLATING

WELDERS—110/220, 150 Amperes, $35.50, Morris, 1070 Inner, Schenectady, New York 12303.

CHROME Plating equipment, supplies. All other finishes. Home workshop and industrial sizes. Stock catalog also. New book formulars, operating data, equipment guide and catalog. HBS Equipment Div. 5300, 3943 11th St., Los Angeles, Calif. 90023.

LINCOLN ARC WELDER, 225 amp AC, $295. Less than $100 list. Includes holder, accessories, UL approved. Lincoln Electric, CREE, Cleveland, Ohio 44117.

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS BARGAINS! Government! Industrial. War Surplus at savings to 80%! FREE CATALOG! Write today giving zip code. Surplus Store, PMA, Sioux Falls, S.D. 57102.


JEEPS Typically From $35.90... Trucks From $97.40 Airplanes, Typewriters, Clothing, Campers, Sporting, Photographic, Electronics Equipment, Wide Variety, Condition, 100,000 Bid Bargains Direct From Government. Complete Sales Directory and Surplus Catalog (Discountable just $1.00 Order). Surplus Service, Box 820-A, Holland, Michigan 49423.

(AContinued on next page)

APRIL 1970
GOVERNMENT SURPLUS
(Continued from preceding page)

JEPP and Gov't. Surplus Buying Manual
(See page 56).

FREE Airmail Postage Stamps!
Worth $10.00 at catalogue prices. Africa,
Europe, Asia, British Empire——a fascinating
variable selection from foreign country banks,
also, who knows what you will find.
Also tree valuable booklets. Adults only.
Approx. 300osl. Free to 100.
No fuel. Meiers, 5321 Fleming, Richmond,
Calif.

GORGEOUS! Get Free Request Analysis
Martell, Box 421, Western.
Rhode Island 02891.

UNITED STATES commemorative collec-
tion containing 35 different——10c. Appro-
vals. 516-A Avenue L, Brooklyn 30, New
York.

FREE Airmail Postage Stamps!
Worth $10.00 at catalogue prices. Africa,
Europe, Asia, British Empire——a fascinating
variable selection from foreign country banks,
also, who knows what you will find.
Also tree valuable booklets. Adults only.
Approx. 300osl. Free to 100.
No fuel. Meiers, 5321 Fleming, Richmond,
Calif.

GORGEOUS! Get Free Request Analysis
Martell, Box 421, Western.
Rhode Island 02891.

UNITED STATES commemorative collec-
tion containing 35 different——10c. Appro-
vals. 516-A Avenue L, Brooklyn 30, New
York.

FREE Airmail Postage Stamps!
Worth $10.00 at catalogue prices. Africa,
Europe, Asia, British Empire——a fascinating
variable selection from foreign country banks,
also, who knows what you will find.
Also tree valuable booklets. Adults only.
Approx. 300osl. Free to 100.
No fuel. Meiers, 5321 Fleming, Richmond,
Calif.

GORGEOUS! Get Free Request Analysis
Martell, Box 421, Western.
Rhode Island 02891.

UNITED STATES commemorative collec-
tion containing 35 different——10c. Appro-
vals. 516-A Avenue L, Brooklyn 30, New
York.

FREE Airmail Postage Stamps!
Worth $10.00 at catalogue prices. Africa,
Europe, Asia, British Empire——a fascinating
variable selection from foreign country banks,
also, who knows what you will find.
Also tree valuable booklets. Adults only.
Approx. 300osl. Free to 100.
No fuel. Meiers, 5321 Fleming, Richmond,
Calif.

GORGEOUS! Get Free Request Analysis
Martell, Box 421, Western.
Rhode Island 02891.

UNITED STATES commemorative collec-
tion containing 35 different——10c. Appro-
vals. 516-A Avenue L, Brooklyn 30, New
York.

FREE Airmail Postage Stamps!
Worth $10.00 at catalogue prices. Africa,
Europe, Asia, British Empire——a fascinating
variable selection from foreign country banks,
also, who knows what you will find.
Also tree valuable booklets. Adults only.
Approx. 300osl. Free to 100.
No fuel. Meiers, 5321 Fleming, Richmond,
Calif.

GORGEOUS! Get Free Request Analysis
Martell, Box 421, Western.
Rhode Island 02891.

UNITED STATES commemorative collec-
tion containing 35 different——10c. Appro-
vals. 516-A Avenue L, Brooklyn 30, New
York.

FREE Airmail Postage Stamps!
Worth $10.00 at catalogue prices. Africa,
Europe, Asia, British Empire——a fascinating
variable selection from foreign country banks,
also, who knows what you will find.
Also tree valuable booklets. Adults only.
Approx. 300osl. Free to 100.
No fuel. Meiers, 5321 Fleming, Richmond,
Calif.

GORGEOUS! Get Free Request Analysis
Martell, Box 421, Western.
Rhode Island 02891.

UNITED STATES commemorative collec-
tion containing 35 different——10c. Appro-
vals. 516-A Avenue L, Brooklyn 30, New
York.

FREE Airmail Postage Stamps!
Worth $10.00 at catalogue prices. Africa,
Europe, Asia, British Empire——a fascinating
variable selection from foreign country banks,
also, who knows what you will find.
Also tree valuable booklets. Adults only.
Approx. 300osl. Free to 100.
No fuel. Meiers, 5321 Fleming, Richmond,
Calif.

GORGEOUS! Get Free Request Analysis
Martell, Box 421, Western.
Rhode Island 02891.

UNITED STATES commemorative collec-
tion containing 35 different——10c. Appro-
vals. 516-A Avenue L, Brooklyn 30, New
York.

FREE Airmail Postage Stamps!
Worth $10.00 at catalogue prices. Africa,
Europe, Asia, British Empire——a fascinating
variable selection from foreign country banks,
also, who knows what you will find.
Also tree valuable booklets. Adults only.
Approx. 300osl. Free to 100.
No fuel. Meiers, 5321 Fleming, Richmond,
Calif.

GORGEOUS! Get Free Request Analysis
Martell, Box 421, Western.
Rhode Island 02891.

UNITED STATES commemorative collec-
tion containing 35 different——10c. Appro-
vals. 516-A Avenue L, Brooklyn 30, New
York.

FREE Airmail Postage Stamps!
Worth $10.00 at catalogue prices. Africa,
Europe, Asia, British Empire——a fascinating
variable selection from foreign country banks,
also, who knows what you will find.
Also tree valuable booklets. Adults only.
Approx. 300osl. Free to 100.
No fuel. Meiers, 5321 Fleming, Richmond,
Calif.

GORGEOUS! Get Free Request Analysis
Martell, Box 421, Western.
Rhode Island 02891.
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES
(Continued from preceding page)

$15.00 HOURLY Profi—Own Business with one serviceman. Quickened. Easy to do. Operate from home. Few hundred dollars necessary. Int'l nationally advertised business while continuing present job. Investigate immediately before your loss. Call Frank, Box 2486-PM, Youngstown, Ohio 44504.

MAKE Gourmet candles and sell for holidays and special occasions. Learn expertise from candle decorating, clay, casting, etc. See our candle making kit. Free samples are available. Know the way to make the best candles you will find. Contact through mail or phone. Phone: 215-474-5678.

BE YOUR OWN BOSS. Our instructional manuals will show you, thousands of business opportunities. Free catalog. Information: Box 138, Painted Post, New York 14870.


DRAFTSMEN! Operate own DRAFTING SERVICE. Full Time, Part Time: Experience unnecessary. Details: Robert Pringle, 1741 Circles Road, Baltimore, Maryland 21204.


RAISE Rabbits for us on $500 month plan. Free details. White Rabbit's, Mt. Vernon, Ohio 43050.


$5 ACTIVE Franchise opportunities available all over USA. Brochure details 50 franchises for you to have your own business and earn profits in all nations of the world. Send name, address to P. Stewart, 1085 Walnut. Des Plaines, Illinois 60016.

MENDENHALL $1,000.00 Profit from 1,000 Mailers. Free Proof George-Powell, Box 2188, Cypress, California 90630.


$500—$500 MONTHLY Raise small laboratory-breeding stock for us. We supply equipment, breeders, and instructions. Illinois Research Farms, Dept. MPD-4, Barrington, Illinois 60010.


MAIL ORDER Sell books, Fascinating, profitable, details. Jobe, Box 27, Grant Nc, N.Y. 11802.

WORLD'S Largest supplier, Merchandise 25c to $25. Free wholesale, Bankruptcy Closeout 10c on dollar. Imports. Hong Kong clothes, Automobile discounts. Free details. Monogram Merchants, Box 16368-PM Portland, Oregon 97233.

HOLLYWOOD CEMENTERY: Offers High-
ly Profitable Home Business. Experience
unnecessary. Unlimited Unique Pottery
Designs Easily Made Without Molds. Bird
nests, Bird houses, Storks, Bird feeders,
Fall poplar, etc. Chemical Coloring Formulas,
Marbling, Glazing. FREE illustrated Brochure.
C. M. BERNSTEIN & CO., 914 S. 10th & 8th Streets, Aitkma Narrow 9031.

SELL Books by mail. 400%. Profit. Royal,
Box 450-X Cleveland, Ohio 44117.

FREE—"Franchise Profit Letter" tells how to use unique NR Soil Builder franchise to

QUICK Income with Mail Order Collect
Agency. $1000 monthly and more. We show you how. Continental, Box 202-A, Chicago, Illinois 60611.


FREE Catalogs. Repair air conditioning refrigeration. Tools, supplies, full instruction. Mail today to Doolin, 1808 Canton, Dallas, Texas 75201.

CALIFORNIA MANUFACTURER NEEDS man to assemble our product and be local agent, experience unnecessary. May be while preserving view figure for responsible applicant. S.R.K.R.M., Manufacturers, 238 West 23rd Street, Torrance, California 90301.

FREE WEEKLY Profit Precieuse using one mail order plan. Terrific full time business for either man or women. Details. M. E. Williams, Box 446464, Los Angeles 0004.

VENDING Machines. No selling. Routes earn amazing profits. Big catalogue Free. Parkway Corporation, 715888 Ensor Street, Baltimore, Maryland 21202.

MAILORDER books and directories. Free information. Western Supply, Box 146, N. Ogilt, Ohio 44407.

ADDRESSES and mailers needed. Send stamp for information. Lindblom, 3636 West Peterson, Chicago 60645.

MONEY-making plans free. We pay you to help distribute them. Ternes Multi-Mail, Box 193, Carrolton, Louisville, Ky. 40201.

BEGIN PROFESSIONAL DRIVING INSTRUCTOR. Earn $100.00 Hour. $400.00 Week. Part-Time, Business Yourself. Free details. Howard David, 1818 Evarts, Phila., Pa. 19152.


MONOPOLIZE A No-cost waste. Make $500 weekly. MECO, Box 861, Paradise, Cal. 95969.


AMAZING PROFITS! Sell by mail quality self-improvement Home Business. Details by reliable publisher, GRAPHIC, 1033-P S.W. 53rd, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73109.

SIMPLE EASY way to enter mail order business. MAIL DUTY, Box 1233, Empag, 1033-P S. W. 53rd, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73109.

MAKE $46 from square foot plywood: jigsaw or bandcaw necessary. Fee details. Woodrow, Bridgewater, Mass. 02324.

(Continued on next page)
MONEYMAKING OPPORTUNITIES

S$4.00 HOURLY Making simple wood novelties.

SELL Lifetime Security Fireproof Service.
Sell sample, 1467 P. McGuire, Rt. #6, Anderson, Ind. 46011.

VENVING Machines. No. 9000, 70332.

GUARANTEED Addressing! 
$100.00 in every thousand mailings.

CIGARETTES 12 a pack. Improved roller makes 20 filter tips, plain, king or regular for 12c. Facts free. Modern Box. 955 Boxwood, Owensboro, Kentucky 42301.

EARN $240.00 a month at home, spare time, doing only two 5c invisible mending jobs a day. Big money paid for service. Details free. Includes directions for ripping and cutting fabrics. Steady demand. Details free. Fabricon, 1532 Howard, Chicago 60626.

MAKE Statuettes, novelties, imitation marble. Sell to stores or start gift shop. Free事实上, Starting. 41 Waverly, St. Louis, Mo. 63124.


FREE Copy of world's leading contest magazine. Write: Prize winner, Box 11569, St. Petersburg, Fla. 33733.

FREE 206 Easy Ways to make money taking care of fine exciting new spare time. Send name, age for 5 months free subscription. Opportunity Magazine, 1480 Hancock Center, Dept. 17-DM, Chicago 60611.


CLI Paper Junk Items. $1.00-$5.00 each. Details free. Walter, Box 1300-P, Erie, Pa. 16512.

$12.00 Profit each dozen assembling Belts. Details Free. (Stamp appreciated.) Redikut's-40, Richland Center, Wis.


$20.00 FROM "Sheet 5" plywood (cut 36" x 12") X 1025. X 40. X 360. X 324. Elwood, Indiana 46036.

MAKE more money—Take orders for Book Matches. Prospects everywhere—every day is payday—no experience needed —no investment. We'll send you power house selling kit with new complete cata-
log so you can make sales and big easy commissions. Superior Match. Dept. MA470, 7528 S. Greenwood, Chicago 60619.

$500—$600 MONTHLY Raise small laborsome stock for us. We sup-

FREE Details. "990 Successful, Little-
known Business. Box 1274-F. Fort Wayne, Indiana 46801.

LEARN The secrets of repairing junk batteries. "Fabulous Profits" at home. Battery Shop, Route 1-186 B, Blythe, Calif. 92225.

FORTUNE in your pocket! It's really possible—details in free gift catalogue.
Read Son's Ltd., Dept. 2111 East Roosevelt, Pueblo, CO 81003.

"20 SIMPLE RULES on Complete Knowledge How to Install My X-200 All Plastic Water Wells. Clear Profit $200.00 on each in-
stant. Profitable, protected, install as many as four in one day. Guar-
anteed. Send $10.00 to Fayette Water P.O. Box 1664, Jackson, Tennessee 38301.

NEW Sign Painting Method. Learn Quick, Easy, Have Own Signs, P.O. Box 3059, Hamilton, Ohio 45013.

WE Buy newspaper clipplings for 50c each. Details. $1.00, Clippings, Box 53, Chalmette, Louisiana 70043.

NEED MONEY??? One unique catalog (the only one of its kind in the world), just published, shows 50 ways to get it! Right information for your copy today and expect something different! None Free. James J. Paulmann, Dept. AM-4, 70 Argyl Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y. 10804.

"START Making money Mail Order Business Today!" Roban's, Box 3124, Industry, California 91744.

WORLD'S Greatest Gambling Systems—FREE Details, Box 8082, Greenwich, N.C. 27140.


PUZZLE Contestants Learn sources for different types of puzzles. Write: Mrs. Sowell, 4411 City Highway, Pensacola, Florida 32505.

SELL Your photos. Report tells how, with color, separately. Send $1.00, Lucas House, 6429 W. Morris, Indianapolis, Indiana 46241.

FREE Mailorder critique plus exciting business opportunity. MONOGRAPH, Box 651, Cucamonga, California 91730.

$1,000 SECOND-INCOME Opportunities! Complete, Ready-To-Use Plan! $1 (Refundable) Matthew, Box 2820-PF, New York, N.Y. 10017.

ATTENTION SERVICE-EXCELLENT, profitable part-time opportunity. Write: Gilchrist, Box 13636, Fort Worth, Texas 76119.

MAKE Money addressing, mailing, etc. Can be done right in your home. Send $1.00, Lucas House, 6429 W. Morris, Indianapolis, Indiana 46241.

ATTENTION: Change in pricing for all products. For new catalogue contact: Hicks Mailing Service, 37-215, Los Angeles 90037.

HOT TO GET RICH!! Amazing plan re-
$2.00 Refundable. Secco, Box 144, Walkeon, Indiana 46574.

EARN Money with your camera report tells how $2.00. Scallon, 250 Meadowbrook Court, West Haven, Connecticut 06515.

MONEY For Your Photos. How? Where?
Details $1.00. E-K Enterprises, 1018 Hawk Lane. Fairfield, California 94533.

$2000.00 MONTHLY. Easiest done with your business. Fast start to Ropchan, Box 5341, Sherman Oaks, California 91413.

MAILORDER 24 Lesson Tested Money-
making Course $2.00. Details free. Box 36575-P, Los Angeles, Calif. 90306.

EARN $7.00 HOUR Part time while build-
ing successful business on sides. Proven Letter Writing SPECIAL SHIELD, Box 44, St. Louis, Missouri 63104.

INVEST IN STAMPS FOR PROFIT! Details of systematic investment program free. Jeffrey Needelman, 20079 East 18th Street, Brooklyn, New York 11225.

(AContinued on next page)

APRIL 1970 69
OVERSEAS Jobs—Europe, Australia, South America, Far East, Etc. Openings in all trades. Monthly, free information write Overseas Employment Mart, Box 2235 A.M.F., Miami, Florida 33159.

REAL ESTATE & FARMS


THE Only “No-Risk Land Purchase Plan” in America—10 year money-back guaran-teee on any Vacation, Retirement or Investment Holiday Land—each acre the multi-million dollar, 14,000-acre development on the Carolina Coast. All facilities, plans, legal, course, country club, already in Private ocean beach, 56 fresh water lakes, 36"-acre homesite, $8,000 down; $77.70 monthly for 120 months, at an annual percentage rate of 6%. Write for free literature. Dept. 1-Y. Belling Spring Lakes, North Carolina. (Not offered to residents of California, Florida, New York.)


FREE CATALOG. Spring bargains! Homes, farms, ranches, investment, business, re investment. Write today! SALT-OUT REAL ESTATE. Box 589-PM, Little Rock, Ark. 72203.

ARIZONA mountain retreat acreage, near Prescott National Forest. 2½ acres. $1,210 low terms. Mrs. Young, Giamanno Co., 2233 North 7th St., Phoenix, Arizona 85005.

CANADIAN Lands, seized and sold for taxes. Owners, banks, insurance companies, describe many choice properties, situated from coast to coast, acquired by us enough to warrant available for as low as dollars per acre, guaranteed perfect title, small monthly payments, no mortgage. Beautifully situated hunting, fishing camps, where there is real sport; summer cottage sites, heavily wooded acreages. Now is the time to buy Canadian's minerals, forests and farms. Write today for free booklet with full explanation. Tax Sales Service, 2810, 65 Bloor St. E., East Toronto 5, Canada.


4 ACRES—Canadian Border—hundreds campiesses, stands, farms directly from tax authorities, (Non-profit, Lists, photography, information.) 560 Rosedale Rd., 110 Church Street, Toronto 1, Canada.

CENTRAL Canada—Choice 640 acre Sportsmen’s paradise still available $20.00 plus $6.50 taxes yearly. Maps, pictures. Write Information Bureau, Norval 4, Ontario, Canada.

GOVERNMENT LANDS... Low as $1.00 acre. Millions acres. For exclusive copyright report, please plus Land Opportunity Office Information through out U.S. send $1.00. Satisfaction garant ted. Land Disposal, Box 9091-PO, Washington, D.C. 20003.


LAND! EASY TERMS LESS THAN BANK RATES. NORTHWEST TIMBERED ACREAGES as low as $950 Total Price, 5-10-20-40 acres for people who want a tract of Recreation Land to have for your very own! In Northern Idaho and Northeaster Washington, and Western Montana. In the heart of lakes and big game country, surrounded by growing timber. Ac- cess and title insurance in every case. This is select land with natural beauty. For further details and plan for the future and retirement recreation, we have tracts of many types and sizes which you can own at low cost. Includes beautiful Northwestern waterfowl property. Your inspection is welcomed. Write for free literature. Write to: Dept. PC, Reforestation, Inc., P.O. Box 8146, Spokane, Wash. 99203.

450,000,000 ACRES Valuable Government Land Now Available Low as $1.00 Per Acre. No paymenot required. Give Free. For Latest Report Send $1.00. American Land Disposal, Box 725-A, Holland, Michigan 49423.


NEW. Canadian oil leases. $4.00 acre. Free information. Northern, Box 560-F, Westmount, Montreal 215.


51 ACRE—U.S.A.—CANADA Millions Acres, Direct from Government Agencies. No middlemen. Family vacationing, Hunting, Fishing, Recreation. For "amazing "where" and "how" ALL STATES—ALL CANADA GOVERN LANDS Directly. Write for free information maps. Rush $1.00 (Guaranteed). Can-Am. Land, P.O. Box 1147, Buffalo, New York 14240.

FREE! Real Estate Catalog! Farms, Ranches, Business, Recreational and Invest- ment Property. 18 States, pictures galore, Note State Desired, BANNER ADV. Box 3333 Papillion, 333 N. 16th, Springdale, Ark. 72764.

"Real Estate Our Specialty!!"

FREE... 216-page SPRING 1970 real estate catalog. All types property, coast to coast! UNITED FARM AGENCY. 612-PM West 47th St., Kansas City, Mo. 64112.

NEW! FREE CATALOG! Giant SUMMER EDITION Over 4,000 lots in 46 states, priced—Land, Farms, Homes, Businesses—Recreation, Retirement. Selected Best up the U.S. 70,000 fertile acres. 2108 Offices, 40 states Coast to Coast. Mailed FREE from the World's Largest STRUC- TURED REALTY 60-8X E. 42nd St., New York, N.Y. 10017; 7-RX S. Dearborn, Chicago, Ill. 60603; 521-REX E. Green, Pasadena. Calif. 91101.

LAKE FRONTAGE. Canadian Shoreline property with water right and woodlot. Lakes teeming with fish. Suitable for Hunting, Fishing, and Investment. Small payments. Write to: Land Company, Department P 33 Rosedale Avenue, Suite 2507, Toronto 270, Canada.


FARM & GARDEN EQUIPMENT

PROFITS FROM CLASSIFIED ADVERTIS- ING! Booklet shows you how to start your own classified advertising business and make money. Only $1.00 (Refundable with first order.) C. A. Martin, Popular Mechanics, Dept. GM, 194 West 57 Street, New York, N.Y. 10019.

APRIL 1970 71
EDUCATION AND INSTRUCTION

CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE


USED CORRESPONDENCE Courses and Books sold and rented. Money back guarantee. No obligation. Circle Courses Room D 2, (Dept. 32). Lee Mountain, Plisgah, Alabama 35765.

LEARN Auctioneering. Term soon. Free catalog, Relisch Auction College, Box 850, Richmond 22, Virginia.

PIANO Tuning quickly learned with home study course. Diploma granted. American Tuning School, Gilroy, Calif. 95020.

OWN Collection Agency, "Little Gold Minis!" Franklin Credit, Roanoke, Virginia 24004.

EARN $1525 A week and up. Learn a trade with a future. Learn auto diesel mechanics in our shops. You learn with tools on real equipment. Earn while you learn. Many of our graduates earn $1525 a week and up. Write for free bulletin: Dept. 255, Auto Diesel College, Nashville, Tennessee 37216.

MISSOURI Auction School. CI Approved.

FCC First Class License in six weeks—Nations highest success rate—Approved for students in Training. Schools in Dallas, Atlanta, Minneapolis, and Houston. Write Elkins Institute, 2605 Inwood Road, Dallas, Texas 75235.

USED Courses Books! List 10a, Smith's, 124 Marlborough, Salem, Mass. 01970.

HIGHLY EFFECTIVE home study courses in Electronics Engineering Technology and Electronics. Earn your degree. Write for Free Descriptive Literature. Cook's Institute of Electronics Engineering. Dept. (10), P.O. Box 10643, Jackson, Miss. 39202. (Established 1945).

SUPERIOR Auction School, Nation's top Auction School and expert. Box 1281, Decatur, Ill. 62523.

AUCTIONEERING Resident or Home Study Course. Free Catalog, Nashville Auction School, 2004 West End, Nashville, Tennessee 37203.

DETECTIVE Course. Free Information, Universal Detectives, Box 8180-F, Universal City, California 91608.


PROFITABLE Camera service training at home. National Camera, Dept. PM, Englewood, Colo. 80110.

PENMANSHIP Corrector. Improve penmanship and handwriting skills. Free. Oment, Box 2344-34, St. Louis, Mo. 63114.


PENMANSHIP Improver: Improve penmanship and handwriting skills. Free. Oment, Box 2344-34, St. Louis, Mo. 63114.

FREE Bible course! Degree! Request information. Write: Lewis. Chillicoot, Mo. 64601.


HIGH SCHOOL; diploma at home. Licensed teachers. Send age, highest grade completed for free details. No salesman will call. Southern States Academy, 5300 W. Bellfort, Dept. 16-D, Houston, Texas 77033.

LEARN Asleep or awake! Records, tapes, equipment! Free catalog! Drawer PM-400, Ruidoso, New Mexico.


SHEET-Metal Bend allowance and Bend Deduction Tables for Ferrous and Non-Ferrous Metals, with instructions. $3.95 Postpaid. Box 395-PF, San Dimas, California 91773.

PIANO Tuning pays. Big money in spare time. Learn to tune your own piano. Free catalog. Capital Tuning School, S106 S.W. 16th Court, Ft. Lauderdale, Fla. 33312.

BECOME Ordained Minister. Free information. Church, Box 191, Auburn, New York 13021.

LEARN Massage. Home study course. Free details. Massage, Box 190-PM, Quincy Mass. 02169.

COLLEGE degree at home. Free catalog. Canada University, 306-304-99th Avenue SE, Calgary, Alberta, Canada.


SELF-HELP Through study of top-quality civil service test preparation courses. How to-do-it, and self-improvement books. For free lit., write: Markham's, 55C Dart St., Hartford, Connecticut 06105.

"SELECT SERVICE AND YOU"—an informative booklet giving the meaning of classifications and deferments. A must for draft age men. Write: David W. Nicholson: 621 Comal, Pearsall, Texas 78061.


EARN Theological Divinity degrees through Correspondence. Catalog! Box 657, Montgomery, Kentucky 42261.

IF TRIG SCARES YOU! IF YOU'RE FLUNKING TRIG, BUY THIS BOOK! $2.50. .. YOU CAN LEARN TRIGonometry in one enjoyable evening. $3.95 FOR BOOK. NITE COURSE. NATIONAL SPEED COURSES. P.O. BOX G D. WILLIAMSBURG, Virginia 23185.


FOR INVENTORS


INVENTORS—Do you want to sell or license your invention on cash or royalty basis? Write Kessler Corporation, C-5/4, Fremont, Ohio 43420.


INVENTORS. Send S2 for Invention Protection Plan. Proceed to step and follow Inventions Guidelines, Box 293, Jacksonville, N.C. 25840.

PATENT Searches. Includes copies of related U.S. patents. Spot inventions, manufacturers use our "worldwide" air-mail service! "Invention Report form and Information Form. Free. Mail to... Sent free! Hayward Company, 1029P Vermont, Washington 5, D.C.


IMMEDIATE Cash for patent applications and patent ideas. Write: Frank B. Pate, Department 6-A, McKell & Pate, Box 700, Park Ave., New York City 10017.

PROFESSIONAL Society for Inventors!! Details, application form upon request. Write: "Inventors." Membership Department, Box 247A, Webster, New York 14580.


INVENTIONS WANTED

WANTED INVENTIONS or Marketable Items to Manufacture. P.O. Box 2563, Muncie, Indiana 47302.


(Continued on next page)
WATCHES, OLD GOLD, JEWELRY  
(Continued from preceding page)

WANTED—gold, silver, platinum (any form), mercury. Information free. Wilmot's, 1067 Bridge Street, Grand Rapids, Michigan 49504.


HIGHEST cash immediately for old Gold, Jewelry, Silver, Platinum, Gold teeth, Ring Dishes, etc. Mail Items price Prompt payment. Free Information. Super Coin, Dept. GPM, 34 E. 12th, NYC 10003.


JEWELRY and HANDICRAFT—Catalogue #10 M. 25c (refunded with first order) EVE'S GIFTS, Box 132 Tallman, New York 10012.


WEARING APPAREL


HEARING AIDS

HEARING AIDS—Batteries Wholesale! Brochure—Hearing Center, Box 211, St. Petersburg, Florida.

HEARING Aids below wholesale. Result- 100% perfect, completely hidden model. Smallest, most powerful, free home trial. No Salesman will call. Free details. Write Prestige-C9, Box 10880, Houston, Texas 77018.

All Type hearing Aids $99.00, Rhodes, 333 North 9th, Vaduz, Ky. 42001.

SCIENCE AND CHEMISTRY

CHEMISTRY. Astronomy, Biology supplies, Catalog 35c, Xerox, 8542 Unley Rd., Chicago, Illinois 60617.

CHEMICALS, Apparatus, Biological Supplies, Microscopes, etc. Catalog 35c, Select Science, Dept. PM, Columbus, Wisconsin 53925.


CHEMICALS and apparatus for industrial, analytical, and private laboratories. Catalog 50c, Dept. M-50, Biological Supply Co. 797 Mt. Hope Ave., Rochester, N. Y. 14620.


CATALOGUE of very interesting products 35c. Things that go boom, things that go zoom, and things that make money! Kalamazoo, B. 158M, Staten Island, New York 10309.


COMPLETE Chemistry catalog 20c. Laboratory Sales, Box 161-A, Brighton, Mass. 02135.

SEARCHING For Economically Priced Laboratory Supplies! Elements and Charts Catalogue—35c. Hagenow Laboratories, Manitowoc, Wisconsin 54220.

CHEM-CLUB ... $5.00 Per Year! BIRCH Laboratories, Sandstone, Minnesota, U.S.A. 55072.


FORMULAS, PLANS, ETC.

FOR Proof of what you can do in specialty manufacturing get our literature, it's free! Miller, Chemist. 1517-P, Tampa, Florida 33601.

MAKING CASTING PLASTICS AT HOME WITH MATERIALS FROM DRUG AND CROCERY STORES. SIMPLE GUARANTEED FORMULA. $2.00. NO CHECKS UNLESS CERTIFIED or BANKER'S CHECK. BOUL- EARD, RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27604.


BEST FORMULAS! Lowest Prices! Catalogue 10c. Universal Enterprises. 103 Park Avenue, N.Y.C. 10017.

160 THE World's most amazing formulas. Money back guarantee. Only $1.00. $1250. Commercial, 2607 So. 27th Street, Omaha, Nebraska 68105.

PLASTICS

CASTOLITE pours like water and hardens like a solid. A new one of a kind resin- bed natural flowers, coins, special collections Also new molding and casting resins for your own Originals. Manual. CASTOLITE. 70/1010. Woodstock, Ill. 60098.


PLASTIC Embriderers, jewelry workers. We have everything. Findings, moulds, New Catalogue 25c, David Co., 861 Broadway St., Dept. M, Providence, R.I. 02907.

PLASTIC DECALS

MOTHER OF Pearl Chips wholesale. Used for plastic imitation in making beautiful table-tops, wall paneling and decorative novelties. Send 25c for price list. Office Box 282, Metropolis, Illinois 62960.

TREASURE FINDERS

TREASURE LOCATORS MOST COMPLETE LINE. FREE INFORMATION. TESOROS, APARTADO 7-948. MEXICO 7, MEXICO.

POWERFUL Metrotach locator detect gold, silver, coins, jewelry, etc. Guaranteed. For price and postages also request free literature on ultrasonic, professional Fisher Detectors. FISHER REGISTERED, Dept. PM-4, Palo Alto, California 94303.

FREE TREASURE GUIDE! Fact-filed collectors edition. Send 50c for postages. Also request free literature on ultra- sensitive, professional Fisher Detectors. FISHER REGISTERED, Dept. PM-4, Palo Alto, California 94303.

ULTRA-SENSITIVE AND POWERFUL METAL DETECTORS—join the many who are finding buried coins, minerals, relics and artifacts. Order our Free Catalog of new models. Write Jetco—Box 132, Dept. J, Huntsville, Texas 77340.


"TREASURE BOOKLET. Excellent information on treasure hunting and metal detection. Send 25c, BOOKLET—Dept. PM-243, San Gabriel, California 91776.


NEW! Canadian oil leases. $4.00 acre. Free information. Northern, Box 500-F, Westbrook, Montreal 215.

GOLDAK Treasure Locators—Please and profit in a hobby you'll enjoy. Find coins, relics, gold, silver. Charge on Bankamericard. GOLDAK Dept. 01-A Air War, Glendale, California 01201.

PRECIOUS STONES AND MINERALS

MOONROCK—Tekcrete from Thailand, 1 inch, L.A. Luster, 10c. Edmunds, 4720 Point Loma Ave., San Diego, Calif. 92107.

EARTH Science Rockhound Magazine. Subscription $2.50 per year. Box S50-PM, Downers Grove, Ill. 60515.

100 COLORFUL Polished gemstones $1.00. Tumblock, 4413 James North, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55431.

GET Free catalog no serious rockhound, gem cutter, jeweler or hobbyist or craftsman can be without. Full of bargains, exclusive items, low prices from largest suppliers and makers in the field. Free new catalog just off the press, yours for the asking. Write Striger's, Dept. C-12, 1633 E. Walnut, Pasadena, California 91106.

Semi-precious uncut gems. Ten different for $1.00. Request list #93. Prospectors Shop. 201 S. Francisco, Santa Fe, New Mexico 87501.


500 BEAUTIFUL POLISHED GEMSTONES $1.50. Floodedson, P.O. 1873 Fremont, California 94538.

150 MANUFACTURED Polished Gem- stones. opaque, clear, mixed sizes $1.00. Crystal Gems, Cologne, Minnesota 55322.

CARTOONING, COMMERCIAL ARTS, SHOWCARD & PAINTING

COMPACT 23 lesson Cartoon Course and Cartooning's Magazine. $2.00. Hartman, Box 1947, Lincoln, Nebraska 68501.


SIGN Painting. Fascinating System—Slayton, 410 So. Western, Springfield, Ohio 45506.

SIGN Painting Matthews' big new 18 lesson Course in STENCIL PAINTING. Circulars free. Sign Book Co., 170 First Ave. S., St. Louis, Mo. 63119.

"HOW TO MAKE MONEY WITH SIMPLE CARTOONING"—Everyone who likes to draw will want this free book. FREE Cartoonists Exchange, 94 Pleasant Hill, Ohio 45359.

(Continued on next page)
ADVERTISING AGENCIES, ADV.
SERVICE, MAILING LISTS

ADVERTISING Ratebook leading newspapers.
MAILING LISTS most all kinds 1000
$3.00. Free Folder Your circulars mailed
$3.00 1000. Dixie Mailers, King, N.C.
27021.
EXCLUSIVE! HIGH INCOME LISTS. One
thousand names $3.50. Room
80425, Salt Lake City, Utah 84108.

TYPEWRITERS, Duplicators, Office
Equiment

FREE Plan. Start printing, letterpress.
Office Printing, Lexington, Kentucky.
Multigraph, King, N.C. 27021.

RUBBER STAMPS AND OFFICE
SUPPLIES

FREE Illustrated rubber stamp booklet.
Beckley, 119 DeLong Avenue, Syracuse 2,
New York 13208.
ADDRESS Stamp with Handle, Four lines
Frank Stamps, 1109 House Ham, Bensonville,
Illinois 60106.
FREE 40 Page catalog, Rubber stamps,
other supplies, Youngs Stamp,
Princeton, Iowa 52768.
ADDRESS stamp, 4 lines, Frank's Stamps,
1701 W. 26th, Erie, Pa. 16508.
RUBBER Stamps—Four Lines
Promotions, 6617 Thruston, St. Louis, Mo.
ADDRESS Stamp 85¢, Signature 2.80.
Catalog, Carol's, McLeod, Okla. 74851.

PRINTING PRESSES, RUBBER
STAMP OUTFITS

SIMPLE-R rubber stamp presses,
Hydraulic operated, electrically heated.
Sizes 5"x8", 8"x12", 10"x15". Starting outfits.
Orders in presses, send 10 day.
Printing Presse, type, supplies.
List, 5c, Turner Press Service, Mechanics-
burg, Pennsylvania 17055.
TYPE Catalog No. 12, 120 pages. Send
One Dollar. Deductible First Order. Acme
Type, 732 Federal, Chicago 60603.
SAME Day shipment on rubber stamp
supplies. List wholesale price list No.
6 free. Star Stamp Supply, 732 Federal,
Chicago, III. 60605.
MAKE your own self-moulding rubber
stamps and printing cuts. FlexiRubber
Art, La. Wisconsin.

PRINTING AND SUPPLIES

OFFSET PRINTING—100 Copies $3.95.
Send copy with money order to:
Lombardo Printing Co., P. O. Box 52395, Houston,
Texas 77025.

AMAZING business printing values. Quota-
tions. Print Shop, Box 576, Greenville,
R.I. 02828.

8 HOUR PRINTING—Free booklet "Se-
crets of Offset Printing" Nationwide
Printing, Atlanta, Ga. 25473.
50 ADDRESS Envelopes 1.00. 500 for
$5.00. Terry's, P.O. Box 817, Ontario,
Ohio 43801.
FREE Literature, Address Labels, Busi-
ness Cards. Printing, Rubber Stamps,
Jordan's, 552 West O'Connor, Lima,
Ohio 45801.
250 AMERICAS Most beautiful and at-
tractive business cards. Printed in 2 daz-
dling color raised letters, glass finish
Cards. Pristine 3.00. Card is postpaid.
"Lefty" Gandy, Route 1, Lyons,
Georgia 30043.

PRINTED Business forms—all kinds—
FREE Illustrating, Sound Mechanics,
Box 1, Bronx, N.Y. 10472.
UNIQUE, attractive Letterheads, Small
Quantities. Catalog, EDGEWOO INDUS-
TRIES, Box 751, Kernesville, N.C. 27284.
1,000 EMBOSSED Business Cards $4.75
Postpaid, Robert Gersh, Stetson Street,
Hynans, Massachusetts 02601.

MULTIGRAPH, MIMOGRAH

PROFITS FROM CLASSIFIED ADVERTI-
SING: Booklet shows you how to start your
business with Classified Advertising. Only
$1.00 (refundable with first order).
C. A. Martin, Popular Mechanics, Dept.
PM, 224 W 57 St, New York, N.Y.
10019.

GUMMED LABELS

1,000 Deluxe Address labels. $1.00.
Cleveland 3108 Ross, Dallas, Texas 75204.
1,000 GUMMED Address labels $1.00.
Wall's, Box 966A, South Bend, Indiana
46624.
1,000 TWO Color Address Labels
$1.00. Pannek, 10202 Pacific, Tacoma,
Washington 98444.
1,000 GOLD Striped Address Labels $1.00.
Owens, 1702 S Roberts, Tacoma, Wash.
33132.
500 GUMMED address labels $1.00.
Fabric, 1512 N 29th Street, Ocala,
Florida 32671.
50 DISTINCTIVE Gold Colored Address
Labels, $1.00. McLean Mailers, 8826-H
Polar, McLean, Virginia 22101.
1,000 DELUXE, Gold Stripe, 2 color,
gummed, padded labels printed with any
name, address & no code $1.00 for each
set. Plastic box available at only 10¢
446 AD, Faison, North Carolina 28834.

REMAILING SERVICE

NEW YORK CITY: United Nations 253,
Additional Services. Snow-M, 458 Vermont,
Brooklyn 11207.
LOUISIANA 256 each. 3.00 Monthly
CROCKETT, P. O. Box 3714, Shreveport,
Louisiana 71109.
INSTANT Remail, 25c. 3.00/Month
John, Box M 2032, Sunnyside, California
94087.
ST. LOUIS remails, 25c. Confidenti-
al Mbox, 13432, St. Louis, Missouri
63138.
RECEIVING-FORWARDING, Confidential
Service, Remains 25c single. P. O. Box 3511,
Toldeo, Ohio 43608.
PRIVATE, Receiving-Forewarding, Remains
25c. Wellington, 3182 Kearny Villa, San
Diego, California 92123.

MOTOR CITY Remails Special Services
Available M.C.R.S., Drawer 850, Dearborn,
Michigan 48121.

MIAMI Remails 25c, Monthly rates.
Marie, Box 1266, Coral Gables, Fla. 33134.
CONFIDENTIAL New York City mail ad-
dress $3.00 month. Remains 25c, Details
Free, Birman, 152 W. 42, New York City
10036.
SECRET, Receiving-forwarding. Secret
and confidential, Remains 25c single. Mail
Forwarding Service, 8050 S. Main, Houston,
Texas 77025.
KENTUCKY Remains 25c—$3.00 Monthly
rates. Smile, Box 203, LaGrange, Ky.
40301.
BEAUTIFUL Lake Huron Resort. Remains
25c Monthly, $3.00, post cards. John, 6746
Lakeshore, Lexington, Michigan 48450.
REMAILS, Individual-Business, $3.00
monthly, 25c singles. Gregory, 1121
Pelonas, South Boston 325, Albequerque,
New Mexico 87108.
ALASKA reliable remains 25c monthly.
$3.00, post cards. Free information.
Alaska Re, 4729 Canterbury, Anchorage,
Alaska 99503.
RECEIVING—Forwarding, Monthly Rates.
Hegdahl, 406-M, South Second, Alhambra,
California 91802.
INDIANAPOLIS Remais 25c—$3.00
Monthly, Box 322, Greenfield, Indiana
46140.
LAS VEGAS, Remails 25c, Monthly rates.
RELAY, Box 453, Las Vegas, Nevada 89101.
HAWAII Remails 35¢—Fox, 1642 Kewalo,
Honolulu, Hawaii 96822.
WASHINGTON 0.C. Prestige office or
confidential, remain forwarded for
$1.00/month. Metro Mail Service,
Suite 714, Warner Bldg.,
Washington, D.C. 20004.
EXOTIC LIMA, PERU, Confidential
re-mailing at $1.00. Santoro, Los An-
es 305, Salamanca-Montorrico, Lima,
Peru S.A.
ARIZONA CONFIDENTIAL Remailing—
Forwarding 25c, Monthly $3.00, Colorful
postcards Remailed $2.75/month. Nichol's,
Box 376-0, Salem, Arizona 85348.
Nasa manned spacecraft center, Apollo
Zip Code, Remall 3-50, P. O. Box
58304, Houston, Texas 77058.
YOUNGSTOWN Remails 25c, monthly.
Multi-List Group, Box 3801, Youngstown,
Ohio 44505.
LLOYD'S Anchorage Remails 25c, air-
mails 40¢, 1701 Twining, Anchorage,
Alaska 99504.
RECEIVING—Forwarding $4.00/month.
Wright House, Box 2112-M, Asheville, N.C.
28802.
INDIAN Remails 25c receiving for
$3.00/month, Individually.
Business Confidential Reliable, ANDERSON,
P. O. Box 546 PM, Anderson, Ind. 46015.
LA LA Remails 25c singles, Confi-
dential. Lavon, Box 14701, Baton Rouge,
La. 70808.

REPAIRS AND SERVICING

LEARN Hydraulic Jack Servicing! Com-
plete Manual $3.00, Satisfaction guaran-
teed. Bayerco, P-938 Betty Avenue,
Neenah, Wisconsin 54956.

SPECIAL SERVICES

AUSTRALIAN OPPORTUNITIES! Fact or
Fiction? Americans down under tell it like
it is. Don't wait. Free. Box 6353, Torrance, California 90604.
INFORMATION on anything, Ferguson
Reprint Service, 83-45 Vierot Ave.,
Elmhurst, N.Y. 11373.
RETIRED mechanical designer will make
complete plans from your ideas. Reason-
able. A. Moore. Route 1, Box 73,
Chandler, Texas 75758.

(Continued on next page)
It's Like Having Auto Factory Experts Right Beside You...

when you use this famous illustrated step-by-step guide that shows you

HOW TO FIX ALMOST ANY PART OF ANY CAR

MOTOR'S AUTO REPAIR MANUAL shows in step-by-step words and pictures all the factory-approved repair procedures you'll ever need for fixing practically ANY part of ANY car listed here—1964-1970.

OVER 1,000 BIG PAGES—OVER 3,000 PICTURES!
This GIANT NEW, 1970 edition covers everything you need to know to fix almost any car model from 1964 through 1970. Over 1,600 giant pages. Over 3,000 pictures. 365 ¼" x ¼" charts. 55,000 essential repair specifications. Over 250,000 service & repair facts.

PLUS Adjustment Tables. Tune-Up Charts. Tables of Measurements and Clearances. Overhauling and Replacement Facts. Carburetor Adjustment, etc. Special Trouble-Shooter Section and detailed trouble-shooting information throughout help pinpoint the cause of any of 4,000 car troubles in a jiffy.

Same Offer on
MOTOR's AUTO ENGINES & ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
1,300 big pictures. Clear text explains how parts work; principles involved; design; construction; maintenance. Covers all parts of engines & entire electrical system. For FREE trial, check coupon.

TRY BOOK FOR TEN DAYS FREE

MAIL COUPON NOW FOR 10-DAY FREE TRIAL
MOTOR BOOK DEPT., Desk 0016
250 W. 55th St., New York, N.Y. 10019

SEND ME the new MOTOR's AUTO REPAIR MANUAL, $3.95, for which I will remit $2.50 in 10 days. If it doesn't pay for itself in those 10 days, just return it and pay nothing. Mail the coupon AT ONCE to MOTOR Book Dept., 250 West 55th Street, New York, N.Y. 10019 (SCHOOLS, BOOKSTORES: Write for discounts.)

SEND MONEY. Check here if you are enclosing payment in full for book(s) ordered (plus sales tax, if any) one month after that. Otherwise I will return the book postpaid in 10 days.

Print Name ___________________________ Age ______
Address ________________________________

City & State ____________________________ Zip Code ________

MAIL COUPON NOW FOR 10-DAY FREE TRIAL

April 1970
THE GREAT ONES AT DALLAS

THE GREAT ONES AT HOME
Now, the S-K® tools used by the GREAT ONES are on sale at your favorite store!

Head Wrench Amos Satterlee and S-K Tools put the go in the Ongais M/T Funny Car Triumph at NHRA Springnationals!

Danny Ongais drove Mickey Thompson’s Mach 1 to victory against a super tough field. He couldn’t have won if someone hadn’t tamed that Mustang; tuned it, toughened it, and turned it on to mechanical perfection. That took a Great One, head wrench Amos Satterlee.

Under the pressure of big-time racing, professional mechanics must produce top quality work in minute amounts of time. Because of demands on them, the Great Ones demand perfection in hand tools... S-K hand tools... so easy and comfortable to use that they serve as extensions of your brain and hands. It’s what you expect from the experts who perfected the famous ratchet wrench.

Thousands of mechanics rely on S-K Tools to handle jobs easier and faster. If you use tools, why not the best?

You don’t have to be a mechanic to need and use S-K tools. That’s because there is always a job around the house. If you can’t think of one, the little woman will. Point is, why fuss and maybe cuss because you want to do something else, when you can complete jobs in a jiffy with S-K tools? Yep, you can be the Great One at home.

Hold an S-K tool and you’ll recognize why they’re the choice of the Great Ones. Feels great. Made for your hand. Marvelous balance. Terrific leverage. You couldn’t get a sweeter hand-holding tool for love or money. Best of all, you can get them now for less money. Lots less during our Great Ones Sale.

Mechanics: Be proud of your profession. Display this colorful 5” x 7” decal. Enclose 25¢ for handling and mailing with your request. We’ll also send you an illustrated catalog free.

© 1970 Hand Tool Division, Dresser Industries, Inc.
Short stop

If the battery in my car were completely run down, could I get the engine started by connecting a battery from another car by means of jumper cables? One mechanic I asked said yes. Another said it can't be done, because the juice from the good battery would just be absorbed by the dead battery and there wouldn't be enough left to start my car. What do you say?—Art Glaser, McKeesport, Pa.

I say it depends on the condition of your battery. If it's just drained, you will be able to start the engine by jumping another battery. However, if your battery has a dead short in one of the cells, then you probably won't get started. The short would cause grounding of the current coming from the auxiliary battery.

Not many mpg

I have a problem with a 1968 Chrysler with 440 engine and four-barrel Holley carburetor. I get only six miles per gallon. Mechanics tell me there's no adjustment that can be made on this carburetor and that six mpg is all I can expect. Please help.—Clyde D. Nolan, Lilburn, Ga.

This carburetor can be adjusted, but a mechanic has to know where to look. The mixture adjusting screw, for example, is found inside the air-horn casting. It has a left-hand thread. Frankly, if a mechanic doesn't know this about the four-barrel Holley, I wouldn't let him lay a hand on mine.

Freeze-up

Every time the temperature drops below freezing, the internal linkage of the door locks of my 1968 Mustang hangs up. This isn't outside where I can apply the "hot key," but inside the door panel. I can get the door open, but then the locking jaws won't trip and I have to tie the door shut. Can you offer a solution?—William R. Gardner, Detroit, Mich.

Apply a liberal amount of silicone lubricant spray to the latching mechanism. This will free up the mechanism and will also provide a protective coat to repel an accumulation of moisture. If you get into a bind again and the door won't close, push the locking button down and slam the door without holding the outside door button in place. This will usually snap the mechanism free.

Hawaiian horrors

No one can solve the problem I'm having with my 1969 Chevelle Six. As I'm driving, the engine will go dead on me. Sometimes it will happen when I'm making a turn; other times when I apply the brake. It always starts immediately afterward. It may not happen for two or three days, and then will occur a few times in one day. What's the trouble?—Candy Candelori, Honolulu, Hawaii.

One of six things: a plugged carburetor gas filter, a misadjusted carburetor float, distributor breaker points that are closed or fouled, a loose connection at the main electrical connector on the firewall, a loose condenser on the breaker-plate attachment, or a primary wire that's grounding against the distributor body. Aloha!

Clogged exhaust

Will engine damage result if the exhaust of a running engine is clogged for even a short time?—Oscar Winkel, Calgary, Alta., Canada.

That depends on what you mean by a "short time." One-half second, for example, will not cause damage. Generally, though, it's damaging. A clogged exhaust causes valves to burn and warp.

What gas?

The owner's manual for my 1968 Opel Rallye says to use premium fuel. Why? The car's engine is only 102 horsepower with a 9.0:1 compression ratio. My V8 Falcon engine has 9.3:1 compression, uses regular.—Wayne Speier, Arcadia, Calif.

You can use regular, but make sure your ignition timing is on the button. That owner's manual was written in Europe for a European car that uses European gas. That gas has a lower octane rating than American gas. What passes for premium (Please turn to page 89)
Every new-car maker urges you to use a high-quality motor oil to keep your warranty in effect.

If you use Quaker State, you have the peace of mind of knowing your motor oil does not just meet every car maker’s warranty requirements. It exceeds them. Quaker State Motor Oils are your warranty guarantee.

Quaker State is refined only from 100% Pure Pennsylvania Grade Crude Oil. And fortified to protect against rust, sludge and engine deposits.

Read about motor oil in your warranty book. Then buy some peace of mind: Quaker State.

Quaker State your car to keep it running young.

APRIL 1970
If you stacked all the Beechwood Aged beers in America on top of each other, how high would the stack be?
(Oh... about 9½ inches.)
in Europe is comparable to a good grade of regular gas here. Keep in mind that even American gas differs in octane from company to company. If one brand causes problems, switch—don’t fight.

Brake break problem

My dealer tells me that it’s normal for my 1969 Plymouth Fury emergency brake to lock, especially in rainy weather and when humidity is high. When I release the brake cable, I have to break the brake loose by accelerating. Any solutions?—Harry Kelman, Central Islip, N. Y.

It’s been a problem, and you’re not alone, Harry. The emergency brake has been known to hang up with these models. The cable’s been binding. To solve, replace the cable. Make sure the new cable is well lubricated with graphite grease before it’s installed and grease it periodically.

Shock life

My 1964 Chevrolet station wagon has 50,000 miles on it. When it was new, I had a set of heavy-duty shock absorbers installed in the rear. The car still handles fine—no bounce, switch or sway. My question: How can I determine when the shocks need to be replaced?—Herman H. Eichorst, South Gate, Calif.

I assume you’re not beefing, Herm. Anyone who gets 50,000 miles on a set of shocks is doing pretty good. There are two ways to check them. First, visually. If the shocks are leaking, they need replacing. Second, by feel. Take the shocks off the car and activate them by hand. If they aren’t stiff, they’ve seen better days.

Burned up

The points of my 1962 Rambler Classic with 192 engine burn constantly. What causes this?—Tom Austin, Toledo, Ohio.

If points are installed properly and keep burning, more than likely the trouble is a bad ignition resistor. Since the resistor in this car is located in the coil, test for resistance, which should be 3.3 to 4.1 ohms. If this spec isn’t met, replace the coil with the right one, which is a Delco-Remy part carrying part No. 1115000. Also make sure that the ignition switch isn’t shorting, that the voltage regulator isn’t set too high, that there isn’t a bad engine ground, and that there are no loose wires. These, too, can cause points to burn.

Pulley problem

I had an airconditioner installed on my 1963 Fairlane Six by Sears. When I tried to use a timing light on the engine and couldn’t set the pointer because it was being blocked by the airconditioner compressor, I took the car back to Sears. They assured me that they didn’t touch the damper pulley to install the unit and that the pulley had slipped because it is set in rubber. Are they kidding me?—R. J. Taylor, Detroit, Mich.

No—they’re telling you a straight story. This damper is mounted in rubber and it does “give” after awhile. The fact that you’ve had an airconditioner installed has nothing to do with it. You’ll have to replace the pulley to fix the problem.

Service Tips

- 1970 Fords and Mercurys with 351-cu. in., 4V engines are experiencing a surge and slight hesitation upon accelerating from speeds below 25 mph. The trouble is easily corrected by discarding the distributor vacuum hose between the distributor secondary diaphragm and the “T” connector in the line. The “T” connector and the secondary diaphragm connector are then plugged. Your serviceman knows about this job, so see him.

- 1968-69 Chrysler and Imperial headlamps that stay on low beam if you have an automatic headlamp dimmer are probably plagued by an improper connection. The hookup between the automatic headlamp dimmer wiring harness and the automatic headlamp dimmer power relay is not correct. Have your serviceman straighten it out as outlined in SB 69-8-3.

- Oldsmobile, starting with the 1969 models, has incorporated a foam-rubber oiler in the distributor to lube the cam. The company advises that this oiler may be installed backward by a serviceman who doesn’t know better. This will result in premature rubber-block wear. Be sure the flat side of the oiler’s retainer is toward the cam. The oiler should be relubricated when contact points are replaced or every 12,000 miles with lubricant No. 1940792. ** **
There's a rhythm to it...
hill after hill...mile after mile.

The DT-1C Enduro is a 250 single for the back country. Way back, where a bike has to handle like a quarter horse.

It's set up with special Enduro forks designed to smooth out the roughest ground. Autolube oil injection mixes oil and fuel automatically. And a wide-ratio 5-speed gearbox puts power where you need it. So start up a DT-1C like the one below and on the left, above. Or an AT-1C 125 Enduro, a smaller edition also shown above. You'll hear some great traveling music, maestro.

Yamaha International Corporation
P.O. Box 54540, Los Angeles, Calif. 90054
In Canada: Fred Deeley, Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.

YAMAHA
It's a better machine
‘Gypsum’ odor
My north bedroom has only one window. There is a strong, musty, gypsum-like odor present. The walls are painted. Airing the room seems to help some, but when it’s closed the odor is detectable. Other rooms don’t seem to be affected. A neighbor tells me it’s the plaster. Do you think so? What can I do to eliminate this disagreeable condition?—I.N., Ore.

No, I don’t, assuming that the plaster has been properly applied and has “cured.” If you examine the walls closely, especially along baseboards and near where walls meet the ceiling, you are likely to find clusters of very fine, brownish spots. This will be mildew and the cause of the odor you describe. It’s not so easy to eliminate in a room having inadequate cross ventilation, especially in a relatively warm, damp climate. If there is shrubbery along the north wall or any low branching trees nearby, I would remove both to permit air to circulate more freely. Then I would wash the walls with a medium solution of trisodium phosphate, a tablespoonful or more to the gallon of soft water. Then I would repaint the walls with a mildew-resistant paint. This should eliminate the objectionable odor entirely, or at least make it no longer objectionable. During warmer months drop the top window sash a few inches and raise the lower one about the same to improve air circulation.

Clogged drain
My drain into the sanitary line seems to clog up continually. There are no trees near the drain, so root stoppage cannot be the cause. I have to rod the line frequently, sometimes weekly, to keep it clear. Could a disposal unit in my kitchen sink be the cause?—T.E., Mich.

If the drain clears freely after rodding, this would tend to rule out any breaks or crushing of the tiles as a cause. That leaves either no pitch or too much pitch as the probable cause. In the first instance, movement of waste materials through the drain is sluggish to the point of creating stoppage somewhere along the length of the line. In the second, the pitch, or fall, of the tiles is such that the liquid outruns the solid materials, leaving them behind to gradually fill the drain to the point of near-complete stoppage. If you flush toilets twice at a short interval and run a quantity of clear water into the sink immediately after using the disposal, the drain may remain clear.

There is also a more remote possibility that one or more tiles may have become tilted due to settling of the grade or other cause. If so, about all you can do until you can get the help of your plumber is to use the stopgap measures suggested, or rod the line frequently as you have done.

Replacing sash cord
I have old-type sash with cords and balancing weights. The cords need replacing. I can see how to replace them on the lower sash, but how do I replace those on the upper sash? That is, how is the upper sash removed?—C.R., Utah.

After you’ve removed the lower sash you have to pry out one of the two parting strips you’ll see between the sashes. On an old window frame these strips may have been “painted in,” and you’ll have to proceed very carefully to get one out without breaking it or splintering the frame. Perhaps the best way is to break the paint seal on both sides of the strip by tapping the edge of a chisel in lightly at the point where the strip meets the sash frame. Do this at spaced intervals along the exposed length of the strip on both sides. Then tap the edge of the chisel into the strip and pry very lightly until it loosens at the lower end. Repeat this along the length until the strip loosens sufficiently for you to lift it out with your fingers. Be especially careful in this step not to break the strip or, worse, splinter the frame. Once the strip is out the sash can be lifted clear without removing the strip on the other side of the frame.

‘Cold’ siding
I want to cover my old wood siding with new aluminum siding, but I’ve been told that this siding is “cold”—that my old house will be cold and difficult to heat. Right or wrong?—D.F., Kans.

To me, “cold” is a new term applied to house siding. Much would depend on what your informant meant by it. Perhaps he is right in what he meant to say. But I don’t think application of aluminum siding will make your home colder temperaturewise, or more difficult to heat, provided that it is installed according to accepted practice and that your heating installation is adequate to cope with winter temperatures in your locality.
The 1970 GRAVELY Riding Tractor.
We'd sell even more of them if the old Gravelys didn't last so long.

That old tractor is 15 years old and still going strong. Which should come as no surprise to you, if you've ever talked to a Gravely owner. We sell many of our new tractors because of word-of-mouth praise by owners who know how long their old Gravelys last.

As good as our old tractors are, the new Gravely Riding Tractors are even better. You get an all-gear-drive, with no belts to slip or break ...instant forward, neutral or reverse at the flip of a lever. A unique rear-mounted engine for extra traction when the going's tough. Center or front-mounted mower to suit your needs. Choose from a variety of front, rear or center-mounted attachments—for mowing, gardening, snow removal and many other jobs —on a 10, 12, 14 or 16.5 H.P. tractor that's built better than it has to be.

Please let us send you a new catalog on Gravely riding and Convertible Tractors, and the name of your Gravely dealer. Write: Gravely Corporation, 5804 Gravely Lane, Clemmons, N.C. 27012.
A touch of Turkish smooths out taste in a cigarette.

"I'd walk a mile for a Camel."

The Hottest Job In The World

Next to the astronauts, the men nearest the fiery blast of an Apollo launch are members of a rescue team. Their job: to get to the astronauts if there’s trouble. They’ll be on guard when Apollo 13 blasts off this month.

By MARTIN CAIDIN Author of Marooned

IT’S THE BIGGEST BOMB EVER MADE. Sixty-five feet across at the base, 33 feet thick through its massive belly. Standing on its ponderous steel launch pedestals, it towers more than 400 feet above the ground.

That’s a bomb . . . 6,400,000 pounds of supercold, superhot hell waiting to explode in a titanic blast if just one of several million parts doesn’t work exactly as designed.

If it works properly, if the millions of parts mesh in a beautiful blending of energy, it generates more power than Hoover Dam. And it sends three men and 50 tons to the moon.

If it ever explodes, it will be the nearest thing ever to an atomic bomb.

When the Saturn V cooks slowly before coming to life on its pad, and finally erupts in a cataclysmic blast of flame and thunder, a handful of men only 1800 feet away are poised and ready to rush into what would seem to be certain death. They are the 14 men of
At 1800 feet, sound is a cataclysmic shriek

the Astronaut Rescue Team, a select group who make up the toughest, best-trained, fastest-moving and most highly skilled firefighting and rescue force in the world. Their job: to save the lives of the three astronauts who are strapped in and sealed within the thick-hulled Apollo spacecraft atop the Saturn V booster rocket—if there's a pad fire or explosion before, during, or immediately after a launch begins.

The rescue team will stand guard when Apollo 13, scheduled for this month, lifts off with James A. Lovell (commander), Thomas K. Mattingly II and Fred W. Haise Jr. aboard.

The 14 men of the team live, train,

FANTASTIC POWER of Saturn V creates shock waves that feel, at 18,000 feet, like blasts from rapid-fire explosions. Photo shows the Apollo 12 launch work—and wait—at the Kennedy Space Center in Florida, the world-famed moonport from which four teams of men have left this planet to reach out to the moon. No one knows exactly what would happen if the Saturn V should burn on the pad or explode. It's filled with millions of pounds of kerosene, liquid oxygen and liquid hydrogen, solid-fuel rockets, miles of high-pressure lines and electrical connections. The danger of blast from an explosion is so great that press and TV reporters and VIPs aren't allowed to get closer than 18,000 feet to the launch pad.

Even 18,000 feet isn't much for a Saturn V blast-off. At that distance the shock waves are so great they feel like blasts from a series of rapid-fire explosions. The noise crashes in on you. You can even feel the heat from the nearly 8 million pounds thrust being developed by the five engines of the first stage.

The rescue team for the astronauts waits only a tenth of that distance from the launch pad. At 1800 feet the sound isn't even noise any more. It's a cataclysmic shriek that pounds with painful force against the body. The heat rolls over you like a wave from an open furnace door only a few feet away. It's hot enough to hurt.

During the final moments of a countdown the men of the Astronaut Rescue Team sit or crouch within tanklike vehicles (modified armored personnel carriers, shielded with an ablative material), their senses tuned to the signal from the firing room miles behind them. They hope they never receive that signal to GO!

Should the rescuers ever receive the word, they would slam their rescue vehicles into gear and pound as fast as they can move to the launch pad. If there's a fire there's imminent danger of an explosion. With a rocket as big as the Saturn V that spells catastrophe. It's a race with the clock, a race where...
seconds mean the difference between life and death. At the pad, wearing glistening rescue suits and helmets, they scramble for high-speed elevators that lift them quickly to the 320-foot level of the big bird. Perhaps a fuel line may have ruptured, sending flames cascading across the pad or anywhere along the service tower.

Whatever the danger, once members of the team are committed to the rescue attempt, they don’t stop. It’s all the way, even if the whole pad seems about to go up with the force of 1000 tons of TNT.

They know that three men in that Apollo are counting on them. Back in January, 1967, with an Apollo atop a smaller Saturn 1B, a fire started in the spacecraft. The space agency didn’t have an Astronaut Rescue Team then. They didn’t have hair-trigger procedures or skilled personnel. The three men in that Apollo—Gus Grissom, Ed White and Roger Chaffee—burned to death. Nobody at the space center ever forgets that.

At the 320-foot level, the team moves with extraordinary precision. Every man knows what to do and in what sequence. The section immediately outside the spacecraft is known as the White Room. Its normal prelaunch quiet would be shattered by a screaming siren, should an emergency occur. If the rescue team is on the move, there’ll be a new sound—booted feet pounding on the catwalk leading from

**AFTER ASTRONAUT’S RESTRAINT HARNESS** is freed, rescuer “hooks” his man and pulls him from craft

**RUSHED TO CAGE,** astronauts take 2000-foot, slide-wire ride to safety—one of three escape methods

**ALTERNATE SAFETY ROUTE:** High-speed elevator to ground, then dash to specially protected personnel carrier
the high-speed elevator to the White Room and the Apollo.

Swinging doors burst aside and the "hot team" of four suited rescuers rush for the spacecraft. If the astronauts inside haven't opened the hatch, or can't open it, the rescue force breaks the seal. One man hauls the hatch out of the way. A second man pushes his way into the spacecraft. Working with a precision born of months of practice, he disconnects oxygen life support, communications and other lines from the Apollo to the astronauts' suits. Then he snaps free their restraint harness, and immediately gets out of the way. A third rescue-team man leans in with a special "gaff hook," snags it on an astronaut's pressure suit, and literally hauls the spaceman from the Apollo the way a fisherman drags a tuna out of a boat. The fourth team member gets the astronaut to his feet even as another man is being hauled from the Apollo, and then the third.

What happens next depends on what the situation is. The rescuers have

(Please turn to page 220)
Spanish tribute to Apollo II
First statue to honor the Apollo 11 astronauts is this one erected in Malaga, Spain.

Air passengers get a boost
A luxury vehicle designed to load and unload jet-plane passengers at congested airports was recently displayed by the Budd Co., Fort Washington, Pa. The “Plane-Mate” can carry up to 150 passengers between terminals and airliners. It eliminates step climbing by elevating the passenger lounge (top photo) up to 18 feet to the doors of jumbo jets. The lounge is lowered (bottom photo) when the vehicle travels between plane and terminal.

Fiberglass three-wheeler is new all-season sports vehicle
Able to go on snow or dunes, ford low streams, skim over high grass and underbrush, speed 45 mph on level ground and tackle steep slopes, the new SPD Tricart is an all-season, all-terrain sports vehicle. The three-wheeled fibreglass machine, built by the Special Products Div. of Sperry Rand Corp., is essentially a one-man vehicle, but can accommodate a piggyback passenger. Powered by a 230-cc JLO two-cycle engine, Tricart sells for about $750.

APRIL 1970
PERFORMANCE TESTS—

The automakers rated their '70 cars and submitted their figures to the government; then Union 76 ran its 13th Annual Performance Trials. The results are different

By BILL HARTFORD, Auto Editor/Photos by Pal Parker

Everybody's testing cars these days. Tests have long been the bread and butter of magazines like PM. Editors scrutinize a new model and wring it out for their readers' benefit. Test results range from seat-of-the-pants impressions to hard data gathered by sophisticated instruments.

Also in the business is the Union Oil Co. of California. For the last 13 years it has sponsored annual performance trials supervised and sanctioned by NASCAR—the National Assn. for Stock Car Racing. The yardsticks of performance are fuel economy, acceleration and braking. Representative models of domestic passenger cars in nine classes are run through these three series of tests which are set up to minimize driver skill and objectively determine a winner in each class.

Latest to join the ranks of car testers is the federal government. Civil servants clutching steering wheels in panic-stop brake tests is not the way it works, however. The U.S. Department of Transportation's Federal Highway Administration has established regulations that require auto manufacturers to submit to the agency data that "... reflect actual vehicle performance capabilities."

Last January, almost at the same time the National Highway Safety Bureau was publishing this Performance Data for New Passenger Cars and Motorcycles, Vol. 1, No. 1, of its Consumer Information Series, the Union 76 Performance Trials were being held at Daytona International Speedway.

The 304-page government publication (for sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402 for $2.25) contains the information the agency regards as vital yardsticks of performance and safety, mainly: 1) acceleration and passing, 2) tire reserve load, and 3) stopping distance. Tire reserve load is the percentage by which the rated load exceeds the actual tire load when the vehicle is loaded to
DETROIT vs. UNION OIL

its maximum recommended capacity.

Fuel consumption figures are not a safety-related aspect of performance and so are not required of the manufacturer by the government. Economy is certainly important to a prospective car buyer and it is determined in the Union 76 Trials. Economy and tire reserve load are, at a glance, the obvious differences between Union 76 data and government-compiled data. The most important difference, however, is the fact that manufacturer-supplied data would seem to protect the manufacturers more than they inform the public. The figures are arrived at and released only after company engineers—and lawyers, probably—feel they can be sure that all cars in a model line will perform within certain limits.

In the Union Trials, on the other hand, a representative model car, purchased unannounced from a dealership and under the watchful eye of NASCAR, is subjected to performance tests. The Union tests evaluate the cars in a certain class in a contest.

The accompanying chart of results can be read with the following rules in mind. For the braking test:

Union 76: Emergency stop from 65 mph in a 12-foot-wide lane. Wheels can be locked. Stop is made after a series of warm-up stops that heat lining or pads to induce fade. Unlimited pedal pressure can be used.

Manufacturers' Data: Emergency stop from 60 mph. Wheels cannot be locked. Brakes are not warmed up. Pedal force cannot exceed 150 pounds.

The Union tests run with driver and one passenger corresponding to “light load” in manufacturers' data. In simulating a highway lane and the danger involved in skidding due to an uneven lockup of brakes, the Union rules provide footage penalties for knocking down lane-marker pylons. Other penalty provisions in the tests minimize driver skill, “cheating,” or error.

In the acceleration tests, Union measures time for a car to reach 75 mph from 20 mph. In manufacturers' figures, low-speed pass means passing a 55-foot truck by starting from 40 feet behind, accelerating to 35 mph and finishing 40 feet ahead. In the high-speed pass car starts 100 feet behind, accelerates to 80 mph from 50 mph and finishes 100 feet ahead of the truck—which maintains a steady 20 and 50 mph, respectively, in the two tests.

In the chart, manufacturers' data is given only for cars that ran in the
EMERGENCY STOPPING LANE is 500 feet long marked with pylons. If brakes lock unevenly, car will not stop straight. Penalty imposed is 2 feet per pylon.

Union 76 Trials. The government book lists data for all domestic automobiles, imported vehicles and motorcycles. The book also includes further data—braking distance with failure of power-brake system or with partial failure of one brake subsystem, for example. It's not necessary to have a copy of the book, however, since a dealer must make available to a buyer or prospective buyer the data on the cars he sells.

For the official results of the Union 76 Performance Trials, which includes a further description and rules for their tests, write: Union 76, Box 1763, Chicago, Ill. 60604.

Buying a car is still mostly emotion, personal preferences and requirements—style, color, size, price, prestige, brand loyalty and trade-in—but in case you want them, two sets of performance data are in.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PENALTIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(DE denotes driver error; first digit in car's number identifies its class, second indicates its order of appearance in class list on opposite page).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economy: cars 3-4, 9-4, each .3 mpg, average speed, DE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acceleration: None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Braking: car 1-1, 5 ft., decelerometer, DE; car 1-2, 8 ft. (5 ft., decelerometer, DE; 1 ft., qualifying distance, DE; 2 ft., pylons); car 1-3, 10 ft., decelerometer, DE; car 1-4, 6 ft., qualifying distance, DE; car 1-5, 35 ft., pylons; car 1-6, 63 ft. (5 ft., decelerometer, DE; 3 ft., qualifying distance, DE; 7 ft., qualifying time, DE; 48 ft., pylons); car 2-2, 54 ft., pylons; car 2-4, 3 ft., qualifying distance, DE; car 3-1, 62 ft., pylons; car 3-2, 54 ft., pylons; car 3-7, 5 ft., decelerometer, DE; car 4-2, 36 ft., pylons; car 4-4, 73 ft. (3 ft., qualifying distance, DE; 10 ft., qualifying time, DE; 60 ft., pylons); car 4-5, 6 ft. decelerometer, DE; car 5-2, 20 ft. pylons; car 5-3, 4 ft., qualifying time, DE; car 5-5, 10 ft., pylons; car 5-6, 1 ft., qualifying distance, DE; car 7-1, 10 ft., pylons; car 8-1, 2 ft., qualifying distance, DE; car 8-4, 22 ft., pylons; car 8-5, 48 ft., pylons; car 9-2, 2 ft., pylons; car 9-3, 4 ft., pylons; car 9-6, 4 ft. (2 ft., pylons; 2 ft. qualifying distance, DE).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ACCELERATION TEST in Union 76 Trials starts at 25 mph; time to reach 70 mph is measured electronically.
# 1970 Union 76 Trials Results

## Manufacturers’ Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturers’ Data</th>
<th>ACCEL &amp; PASSING</th>
<th>TIRE LOAD</th>
<th>BRAKING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20-55mph Feet</td>
<td>50-80mph Feet</td>
<td>Reserve %</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CLASS I—SUPER DELUXE—8-CYLINDER ($5500-$6000)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Make and Model</th>
<th>Car and Model</th>
<th>Engine</th>
<th>Economy</th>
<th>ACCEL (25-75mph) Seconds</th>
<th>BRAKING</th>
<th>ACCEL &amp; PASSING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Buick Riviera</td>
<td>455</td>
<td>15.179</td>
<td>9.325</td>
<td>190.9°</td>
<td>421.9</td>
<td>1149.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford Thunderbird</td>
<td>249</td>
<td>14.623</td>
<td>9.143</td>
<td>205.3°</td>
<td>359.1</td>
<td>201.73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CLASS II—DE-LUXE—8-CYLINDER ($4500-$5500)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Make and Model</th>
<th>Car and Model</th>
<th>Engine</th>
<th>Economy</th>
<th>ACCEL (25-75mph) Seconds</th>
<th>BRAKING</th>
<th>ACCEL &amp; PASSING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Buick Wildcat</td>
<td>455</td>
<td>15.808</td>
<td>9.153</td>
<td>185.3°</td>
<td>434.9</td>
<td>1385.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford Thunderbird</td>
<td>249</td>
<td>14.623</td>
<td>9.143</td>
<td>205.3°</td>
<td>359.1</td>
<td>201.73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CLASS III—MEDIUM—8-CYLINDER ($4500-$5500)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Make and Model</th>
<th>Car and Model</th>
<th>Engine</th>
<th>Economy</th>
<th>ACCEL (25-75mph) Seconds</th>
<th>BRAKING</th>
<th>ACCEL &amp; PASSING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Buick LeSabre</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>15.831</td>
<td>12.545</td>
<td>221.8°</td>
<td>434.9</td>
<td>1385.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford Thunderbird</td>
<td>249</td>
<td>14.623</td>
<td>9.143</td>
<td>205.3°</td>
<td>359.1</td>
<td>201.73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CLASS IV—STANDARD—8-CYLINDER ($3900-$4300)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Make and Model</th>
<th>Car and Model</th>
<th>Engine</th>
<th>Economy</th>
<th>ACCEL (25-75mph) Seconds</th>
<th>BRAKING</th>
<th>ACCEL &amp; PASSING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Buick Skylark</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>15.831</td>
<td>12.545</td>
<td>221.8°</td>
<td>434.9</td>
<td>1385.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford Thunderbird</td>
<td>249</td>
<td>14.623</td>
<td>9.143</td>
<td>205.3°</td>
<td>359.1</td>
<td>201.73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CLASS V—INTERMEDIATE—8-CYLINDER ($3200-$3500)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Make and Model</th>
<th>Car and Model</th>
<th>Engine</th>
<th>Economy</th>
<th>ACCEL (25-75mph) Seconds</th>
<th>BRAKING</th>
<th>ACCEL &amp; PASSING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMC Hornet SST</td>
<td>232</td>
<td>25.073</td>
<td>14.670</td>
<td>185.4°</td>
<td>430.8</td>
<td>1314.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dodge Charger</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>12.793</td>
<td>6.208</td>
<td>183.1°</td>
<td>390.1</td>
<td>1000.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford Thunderbird</td>
<td>249</td>
<td>14.623</td>
<td>9.143</td>
<td>205.3°</td>
<td>359.1</td>
<td>201.73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CLASS VI—COMPACT—6-CYLINDER ($2300-$2800)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Make and Model</th>
<th>Car and Model</th>
<th>Engine</th>
<th>Economy</th>
<th>ACCEL (25-75mph) Seconds</th>
<th>BRAKING</th>
<th>ACCEL &amp; PASSING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMC Hornet SST</td>
<td>232</td>
<td>25.073</td>
<td>14.670</td>
<td>185.4°</td>
<td>430.8</td>
<td>1314.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford Thunderbird</td>
<td>249</td>
<td>14.623</td>
<td>9.143</td>
<td>205.3°</td>
<td>359.1</td>
<td>201.73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CLASS VII—SPORT INTERMEDIATE—8-CYLINDER ($3700-$4200)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Make and Model</th>
<th>Car and Model</th>
<th>Engine</th>
<th>Economy</th>
<th>ACCEL (25-75mph) Seconds</th>
<th>BRAKING</th>
<th>ACCEL &amp; PASSING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Buick G5 435</td>
<td>435</td>
<td>16.325</td>
<td>6.29</td>
<td>189.2°</td>
<td>427.9</td>
<td>1421.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chevelle SS 454 (2)</td>
<td>454</td>
<td>12.793</td>
<td>6.208</td>
<td>183.1°</td>
<td>390.1</td>
<td>1000.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford Thunderbird</td>
<td>249</td>
<td>14.623</td>
<td>9.143</td>
<td>205.3°</td>
<td>359.1</td>
<td>201.73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CLASS VIII—SUPER SPORT COMPACT—6-CYLINDER ($3500-$4200)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Make and Model</th>
<th>Car and Model</th>
<th>Engine</th>
<th>Economy</th>
<th>ACCEL (25-75mph) Seconds</th>
<th>BRAKING</th>
<th>ACCEL &amp; PASSING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dodge Challenger</td>
<td>340</td>
<td>16.206</td>
<td>7.25</td>
<td>167.5°</td>
<td>400.8</td>
<td>1260.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury Cougar XR-7 (2)</td>
<td>351</td>
<td>16.798</td>
<td>7.16</td>
<td>193.9°</td>
<td>391.2</td>
<td>1104.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mustang Mach 1 (2)</td>
<td>351</td>
<td>16.952</td>
<td>7.033</td>
<td>231.0°</td>
<td>390.2</td>
<td>1146.11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CLASS IX—SPORT COMPACT—6-CYLINDER ($3000-$3750)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Make and Model</th>
<th>Car and Model</th>
<th>Engine</th>
<th>Economy</th>
<th>ACCEL (25-75mph) Seconds</th>
<th>BRAKING</th>
<th>ACCEL &amp; PASSING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMC Hornet SST</td>
<td>232</td>
<td>25.073</td>
<td>14.670</td>
<td>185.4°</td>
<td>430.8</td>
<td>1314.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford Thunderbird</td>
<td>249</td>
<td>14.623</td>
<td>9.143</td>
<td>205.3°</td>
<td>359.1</td>
<td>201.73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Denotes class winner in Union trials.  
| Includes penalty or penalties (see list on opposite page).  
| Break test figures disallowed—sudden driver illness.  
| Car classified but not available for purchase.  
| Car withdrawn—faulty drive train.  
* ** Disc brakes. All cars in Classes I through IV and Classes VII and VIII equipped with power brakes.

AUGI 1970
1. SQUARE WHEELS WORK BETTER than round ones in this system for use on rough terrain. The sharp-cornered treads dig in on snow, mud, sand or steep grades, providing increased traction for trucks, tanks and other military vehicles. At the same time, ingenious self-leveling geometry provides a smooth ride on even surfaces. Each wheel is driven by a pinion gear engaging a star-shaped ring gear. Mounted on a floating axle, the wheel automatically rides upward as the corners approach the ground and downward as the flat segments come around. This produces the effect of a round wheel with all parts of the tread equidistant to the ground, thus permitting the use of high speeds on a level terrain.

2. CONVERTIBLE SHOP TOOL is designed to provide the advantages of both a table saw and radial-arm saw in one. For cutting narrow boards, the motor carriage and blade are suspended from an overhead arm, as in conventional radial saws. For sawing large panels where the column gets in the way, the arm is slid down into the base cabinet and the motor is rotated upward so the blade projects through a slot in the table. The upper section of the column is slipped off for unlimited clearance. A removable fence can be clamped on the table lengthwise or crosswise depending on the type of cutting.
3. CURVED WRISTWATCH is designed to be worn on the side of your wrist so you can see the time while driving without removing your hand from the steering wheel. The case is shaped to fit snugly around the narrow part of the wrist so it can't slip out of place once the strap is tightened. Unusual design is intended especially for rally drivers who find it necessary to check the time frequently while they're racing.

4. TINY WINGTIP RUDDERS on the supersonic plane above do the work of moving the swing wings in and out to vary their angle and lift. The idea behind the clever system is to eliminate the bulky motors and hydraulic gear usually needed on variable-wing aircraft to extend and retract the heavy surfaces. For added lift in low-speed flight and landings, the pilot just pivots the rudders outward, spreading the wings wide. For high-speed flight, he steers the rudders inward, folding the wings back. The rudders are operated by simple control cables running over pulleys, saving crucial weight.

5. ADJUSTABLE SINK can be raised or lowered for easy use by either grownups or children. The sink basin is supported on a column of water that acts like a hydraulic lift. One valve feeds water into the reservoir to raise the basin and another valve lets water drain out to lower it. Flexible hoses connect the hot and cold-water inlets to the faucets so that the sink is free to move up and down. The sink column and waste drain are sections of telescoping pipe that also allow the basin to slide up and down. Water for the hydraulic lift is piped to the reservoir from the regular cold-water inlet.


APRIL 1970
After logging 5000 miles on his first bike—a 100-cc street scrambler—PM's Auto Editor reaches some conclusions about motorcycling

MY FIRST YEAR ON A MOTORCYCLE

BY BILL HARTFORD Photos by Irv Dolin

THE FIRST THING I DID was read all the books. That's why I automatically eased over to the inside half of the lane—off the slippery middle stripe of accumulated oil—as I swept into the long, gradual, left-handed curve. The riding weather was perfect: a dry morning, bright and sunny. With almost 2000 miles on my first bike, I was thinking about why it took me so long to discover motorcycling—not only as an inexpensive, exhilarating way to commute to and from the office, but as a great outdoor sport. The parkway I was on is kept in pretty good condition—no commercial traffic allowed—so the hazard of truck-tire carcasses and other debris is at a minimum.

Still riding the inside of the lane, I banked into an underpass on the curve. The combination of the bright sunlight, my sunglasses and the deep shadow underneath created a near blackout. I saw the outline of a gigantic pothole at the same time I went into it. No time to dodge, no time to get up on the pegs. My small bike crunched into the hole and all the air e-
ploded out of my lungs. Dazed, but realizing I was still upright, I eased over to the shoulder.

The damage: Two ruined rims and a cracked rear hub. The road surface had taken its toll. Luckily, I hadn’t spilled and the traffic was light; I didn’t encounter another big danger to a motorcyclist—the automobile.

The third biggest threat to a motorcyclist is the rider himself. Having settled into my thirties, I figured I was mature enough not to have to prove anything. With a wife, two kids—even a dependent dog—I didn’t need a bike just for popping wheelies. I could smugly contemplate that an overwhelming percentage of motorcycle-accident victims are under 25. That’s a rough statistic to live with if you’re a tender, young motorcyclist or thinking of becoming one. I had thought of becoming one at least once a year for the last dozen years, but somehow I never got around to it.

Last year, something clicked, and, armed with $400, I set out to pick a brand-new bike. After a lot of looking, I went back to Nassau Cycle Center, near my home. I fell for an orange, 100-cc Suzuki street scrambler. I’m a sucker for style as much as the next guy, and the bike sure had that. Superb craftsmanship from stem to stern and a 12-month 12,000-mile warranty were more rational bases for my decision. Moreover, I found in Otto and Bill two

**TYPE AND SIZE** of motorcycle you choose depends on intended use. My first bike, 100-cc, is bottom motorcycle at left. Great first bike, but small for doubling up. New machine, a 175-cc Honda (top left) is faster, more comfortable, better size for a passenger. My wife Judy obviously agrees
Some Potholes and Pitfalls of Street Riding

RIDING INTO THE SUNSET is fine if you’re on a horse. On a motorcycle, you’d best keep your eyes on the road and the traffic. Even when you do, you can get into some slippery situations—as I found out . . .

OIL STREAK runs down the center of all traffic lanes. On blacktop you can’t see it and it can be very slippery when wet. Always ride on either side of it. When in traffic or when you may be overtaken by automobile traffic—riding at the minimum speed limit breaking in a new bike, for example—stay on outside of the lane, not curb side as here. That way cars can’t crowd and pass you in your lane.

FLINCH! A motorcyclist’s vulnerability forces him to anticipate what automobile drivers are going to do. A car that makes a left in front of you because the driver didn’t see you or misjudged speed and distance is a common cause of accidents. It’s not fun to always be able to stop, but it’s safer. Here, I was sure the driver saw me, yet he kept inching out. Before slowing too much I realized he wanted to cut behind me and ahead of the oncoming car that I saw in my rear-view mirror—a tricky situation that could put all three vehicles on a collision course.

guys who are in the business because they love it. Enthusiasts, mechanics they’re the kind of guys who’ll give a novice the straight poop.

I figured most of my riding would be on the street. The cruising speed of the Suzuki—50-55 mph—would be okay for highways, and the scrambler design would give me the option of the trail. I bought it. Mistake number one: I should have scraped up another couple of hundred for that 250-cc twin. But I made the most frequent mistake in buying a first bike: Getting one that’s too small. Still, it’s a mistake that should be made. It’s easy after you’ve learned the ropes and survived your own clumsiness on a smaller bike to come to decide you should have started with a big-time model right off the bat.

I was afraid that a bike as powerful as a 250 and as big (almost 300 pounds) would be too much to handle. I wanted a machine I could physically throw around. The 184-pound Suzuki was perfect for that.

So, last March, helmet-in-hand (law or no law, wear it!), registration-in-wallet and bike-in-garage, I visited the motor vehicle bureau. As a licensed automobile operator, I had only to exchange 75 cents for a motorcycle learner’s permit and schedule a road test—and pass it—before the coveted “MC”
Streaking Between Lanes Is Dangerous and Riles Motorists

DARN MOTORCYCLES! It may appear that I was riding illegally between the lanes of traffic, scaring motorists as I cheated along, but actually I was preparing to move into the right-hand lane. All of a sudden with a startling roar a reckless, hell-bent rider zoomed up between lanes, arced around me and continued on his merry but suicidal way. His speed relative to the automobile traffic was appalling. For more on this controversial subject see the story.

Illustrations by Bill Johnson

LURKING IN THE SHADOWS
is a pothole that drove home a lesson—luckily, not too late for the learning. Wearing sunglasses against the bright morning sun, I banked into the shadowed underpass. In the resulting blackout I didn’t see the pothole until I went into it with a crunch. A couple of hundred wobby feet, two bent rims and a cracked rear hub later, on the shoulder of the parkway, I started breathing again. On a bike a lot can happen in the wink of an eye.

would be stamped on my existing license.

On the appointed day I appeared at the test site with permit, road-test appointment stub, motorcycle (and its registration, don’t forget). As required, I also brought a licensed auto driver—my wife—and a car so she could chauffeur the examiner while he watched me ride in traffic and perform figure eights and circles. I transported the bike to the test site in my station wagon. With a learner’s permit, if you want to ride your bike to the test site, the automobile driver must be a licensed motorcyclist, too! (With a permit in New York State you’re supposed to be always within a quarter mile of a licensed motorcyclist.) On top of all the legalities, I made a point of dressing neatly and smiling politely.

Before I took the test, I rode around and around my home neighborhood. I interpreted the quarter-mile rule as a quarter-mile from home when not with another licensed rider. Since I had never given up bicycling for recreation and practical around-town transportation, I didn’t have to learn how to balance at slow speed or master the basic characteristics of a two-wheeler. It was just a matter of establishing reflex actions for the Suzuki’s controls: Right

(Please turn to page 216)
One-wheel cycle

Inventor LaFrance Bressen of Galesburg, Mich., built this one-wheel motorcycle for himself after seeing a picture of a similar machine built in the 1920s. He sits inside a 36-inch wheel that's powered by a 50-cc engine.

Tennis meter

Tennis meters may one day be as common on tennis courts as parking meters are on streets—and they'll serve approximately the same purpose. A player inserts a coin in the "Tennis Time" meter; the device then raises the net to playing height for a preset time. At the end of playing time, the net drops.

New artillery against smog: TV and Lidar

Television and Lidar (light detection and ranging) have entered the battle against air pollution in Duisburg, Germany. A television system constantly monitors smokestacks, and, when smoke emission appears excessive, a technician shoots a beam from a laser "cannon" (left) at the smoke. Density of the smoke is recorded on the scale next to the TV monitor in the right-hand picture. Photos are taken of the monitor and emission scale for evidence.
Mini-kites that fly

Kites no longer than a car key—but which really fly—are a specialty of Fumio Yoshimui, New York artist. He makes them of bamboo and paper. Yoshimui occasionally makes big ones, too (photo, right).

Electronic aid for jumpers

A former broad jumper, Prof. Melvin Ramey (left, above), has developed an electronic "force platform" that records the force exerted by a jumper at the moment of takeoff. Purpose of the device is to determine the potential of the athlete and thus guide coaches in training and conditioning the jumper so as to achieve his best jumping form. The electronic platform is used in conjunction with motion pictures that depict the movement of the jumper's center of gravity. Prof. Ramey, who competed at Penn State, now teaches at the University of California at Davis.

Expo 70 construction

Shown being raised on hydraulic jacks is the world's largest roof (top) which will cover the theme area of Expo 70 in Osaka, Japan. The roof is almost 1000 feet long. Nearly completed pavilions in the lower photo include those of the Japan Gas Assn.; a whiskey maker; electric power producers; and (the tall tower at right) British Columbia.
The Gremlins Will Get You If You Don't Watch Out!

By MICHAEL LAMM,
West Coast Auto Editor

Perky looks and plenty of spunk from AMC's latest wee one

SHE'S A CUTIE, no doubt about that—cleverly styled, a touch of the future. She goes pretty well, too, considering the Gremlin's size and price class. With 128 bhp standard and 145 optional, American Motors' new subcompact has the acceleration and passing reserve to dust off most economy imports.

AMC's Hornet and Gremlin offer identical engines and running gear, the base Hornet weighing about 200 pounds more than the Gremlin. This weight accounts in part for a slight acceleration difference in favor of the Gremlin. But to compensate, the Hornet comes in V8 versions. Not so the Gremlin;
it's offered only with the 199 and 232-cu.-in. Sixes. Yet there's no reason why the 304 V8 (or even the 360/390 V8s, because block dimensions are the same) can't be an option. It'll drop right in.

The Hornet and Gremlin share everything forward of the door latches: bumpers, front-end sheet metal, all unit-body components, windshield, dashboard, doors, even suspension, steering and brakes. Among minor differences, the Gremlin has a hood bulge and oblong parking lights. The only major difference between a two-door Hornet and the Gremlin is the body section behind the front doors. This leaves the Gremlin's wheelbase a foot shorter (96 inches instead of 108), with 1.5 feet less overall length. The only running-gear component different between the two cars is the driveshaft.

While go-power puts the Gremlin above most economy imports, its cornering power rates so-so and braking leaves quite a lot to be desired. The Gremlin's rear end feels awfully light. AMC spokesmen give weight distribution as 57/43, but that's the Hornet's ratio, so I'd say the Gremlin must be nearer 60/40, because both cars' front-end weights are the same while the Gremlin's rear is much lighter.

Pouring around sharp, gravely turns brings the Gremlin's rear end out with

TASTEFUL, CLEVER DASH has gauges in round dials, controls in center nacelle, locking glovebox at right

FOUR-PASSENGER MODEL has a rear seat that folds flat to give a good-sized cargo deck or playpen! The rear window in this model hinges upward for access to the cargo space. Adults would find rear-seat legroom a bit tight; the seat is really for kids. The entire rear area of the four-passenger Gremlin is neatly carpeted, and there's even a cover over the spare tire (it's visible in the top photo)
fair ease. There's an optional heavy-duty suspension package available that might help here. And one powerful argument for ordering power steering: six wheel turns lock to lock with manual, three with power. The car's general ride, though, lacks the usual chop and rock and roll—it's steady and smooth, little affected by crosswinds.

Hard braking from 60-80 mph takes restraint, because if you cram down the pedal, weight shifts forward and the rear wheels lock up right quick. I made the mistake of trying my first panic stop from about 75 mph and immediately found the rear end trying to pass the front. Better brake-line proportioning would do wonders for this car. However, when I didn't lock wheels, my Gremlin stopped amazingly short—about 135 feet from 60 mph.

The Gremlin's interior is just as cleverly and tastefully done as the outside. Two round dials with brushed aluminum faces house the gauges. Controls for heater, airconditioning, radio, plus lighter and ashtray stand in a central nacelle. Then there's a big glovebox at the right, with its lockable release knob at its left, so the driver can reach it easily. Both kick panels have fresh-air vents, and you can order a full-width under-dash shelf. This has outlets in airconditioned models.

Nothing cheesy-looking about the over the spare. The rear window opens with a simple, lockable twist release, and it's held up by two spring-loaded cylinders. In the two-passenger version, the rear window doesn't open.

Gremlin options run the gamut from airconditioning to rally stripes. And here's one subcompact with enough engine to handle a good load of power equipment—steering, brakes, automatic trans, and air—you can get it all.

Standard transmission in both versions and with both engines is a three-speed manual. With the 199 Six, you get column shift, but with the 232 it's a very handy floor stick. I would have liked synchro on low, but there's certainly no need for four speeds. In fact, the 232 takes off easily in second from a dead stop. Overdrive isn't offered and would be redundant anyway because of the high rear-axle ratios (2.37 to 3.31). The engine loafs even at high road speeds. AMC claims fuel mileage in the 25-mpg range, and I don't doubt it.

The Gremlin's interior is just as cleverly and tastefully done as the outside. Two round dials with brushed aluminum faces house the gauges. Controls for heater, airconditioning, radio, plus lighter and ashtray stand in a central nacelle. Then there's a big glovebox at the right, with its lockable release knob at its left, so the driver can reach it easily. Both kick panels have fresh-air vents, and you can order a full-width under-dash shelf. This has outlets in airconditioned models.

Nothing cheesy-looking about the
upholstery or carpeting, either. The basic Gremlin interior comes in black or white vinyl, with blue, green, or red-pleated bench or bucket seats optional. Those buckets are great. The cockpit area has every bit as much room as any full-sized car, but the rear is a bit abbreviated. It's for kids or short hops. Pinched legroom, as usual.

Like the Maverick, the Gremlin prides itself on being easy to repair. Eleven screws hold the grille in place. Front fenders bolt on. There's plenty of room around the engine to get at plugs, carb, distributor, PCV, filters and accessories. Five screws attach the dash pod, and the main wiring harness has only one plug-in socket. Easy adjustments are built into clutch and parking-brake linkages, front-wheel bearings and headlights.

Gremlin prices weren't available at press time, but guesses hover around $1850 base. With average accessories, the car should run out at $2550 or so. It's a lot of automobile for those amounts, especially considering power, styling and durability. If this car catches on with the kids the way the VW did, look out VW!

GREMLIN SPECIFICATIONS

ENGINES
199-cu.-in. OHV-6 (std.)
Bore & stroke .............. 3.75 x 3.00 in.
Max. bhp @ rpm .......... 128 @ 4400
Max. torque @ rpm ........ 182 @ 1600

232-cu.-in. OHV-6 (opt.)
Bore and stroke .......... 3.75 x 3.50 in.
Max. bhp @ rpm .......... 145 @ 4300
Max. torque @ rpm ........ 215 @ 1600

TRANSMISSIONS AND REAR AXLES
With 199-cu.-in. OHV-6
3-spd. manual, column (std.) 2.73 std. (3.08 opt.)
3-spd. automatic (opt.) .... 2.73 std. (3.08 opt.)
With 232-cu.-in. OHV-6
3-spd. manual, floor (std.) .. 3.08 std. (3.31 opt.)
3-spd. automatic (opt.) ... 2.37 std. (2.73 opt.)

DIMENSIONS
Wheelbase .................. 96.00 in.
Overall length .......... 161.25 in.
Overall width .......... 70.58 in.
Overall height .......... 51.80 in.
Curb weight (est.) ...... 2633 lb.

BRAKES, TIRES, CAPACITIES
Brake drum diameter ........ 9.00 in.
Brake lining area ....... 153.50 sq. in.
Tire size: std., 6.00x13; opt., 6.45x14, 678x14
Cargo cap., 6 cu. ft.; fuel tank cap., 21 gal.

3:00 o'clock and all's well

Driver of Ford's new long-haul Louisville Line trucks can spot malfunctions at a glance, thanks to grouping of instrument gauges in angled panel at his right. Instant recognition of an abnormal condition is facilitated by fact that all gauges except fuel gauge read at 3:00 o'clock when indicating normal operation. This panel also houses heater controls, rock-er-type electrical switches and warning lights. Panel directly in front of driver contains speedometer and tachometer only. Left-hand panel groups all air controls in one area. Ford claims new cab has largest glass area in the Industry, hence greatest visibility. Truck's fiberglass front end can be tilted 60° so that engine can be worked on easily by mechanic standing on ground. Ford's new Louisville factory, said to be largest truck factory in the world, can turn out 336 trucks a day.
HEART-SPY! Willy Gray was 16 years old, yet for several years he had suffered from spells of wildly rapid heart-pounding. Even his doctor's powerful drugs had failed to control this, and Willy finally found his way to the Mayo Clinic. Dr. Ralph Zitnik of that institution tells how Willy was fitted with a new electrocardiograph not much larger than a pack of cards. With this in his shirt-pocket and three rubber cups from it on his chest, he left—to return with the first electrocardiogram ever made of this pounding, over 150 beats per minute (the usual is 60 to 80). The spy had worked, and with questioning at the clinic came the diagnosis—just the reaction of any normal teen-ager to a school examination!

William W. Kowalski, project engineer of Marquette Electronics, Inc. of Milwaukee, manufacturer of this device, explained to me how the spy works. Electrical signals from the heart muscles are picked up on the skin and fed into the

**Pocket EKG Recorder**, 3x4½ inches, 11 ounces, is miniature cartridge tape recorder. It transcribes and erases patient's electrocardiogram on endless loop until heart rate limits, or patient-activated push-button (in cases of angina and the like), stops recording process, leaving complete data before one minute after attack. Paper recording is made on the play-back unit (below) for the physician's analysis. Adult patient (right) carries recorder in shirt pocket.
The electrocardiograph (ECG) amplifier which converts these from thousandths of a volt to actual volts. This in turn is fed into a voltage-controlled oscillator which changes the amplitude variations into frequency modulations which are transcribed on an endless loop of tape in a special cartridge.

The amplified signal has also been fed into signal-processing circuitry which converted the varying heart rates into varying d.c. voltages. These are compared with reference ones selected to correspond to those heart rates the recorder is designed to monitor. When the d.c. voltage from the heart intersects with a reference voltage, high or low, a timing circuit turns on, shutting off the motor after a set time. Then an alarm sounds and the owner replaces the cartridge, keeping the tape for the doctor’s examination.

Thus the doctor has the most important part of the incident—the ECG record just before the disturbance, during it, and immediately after. The device is
adjusted to time-out at one-half the
time of the cartridge loop—when a five-
minute cartridge is used, the motor
shuts off 2 1/2 minutes after a disturb-
ance. Dr. Zitnik told me the device is
of increasing benefit in diagnosing ob-
scure changes in heart rhythms, faint-
ing spells and chest wall pain.

**Fish-Tank Babies**

Today, lambs are being “grown” in aquariums! Tomorrow, babies? This is
the exciting possibility raised by four
medical scientists at the National Heart
Institute’s Laboratory of Technical De-
velopment. They surgically removed
the lambs from the mother’s womb at
what would be well before eight months
in a human pregnancy. The first 29

- **STANLEY CALIPER RULE** for sightless can be read
  with raised dots. Combination square (below), with
  strip of dots added, can be used as marking gauge

lambs survived up to 56 hours. But then
three lambs were weaned away from
the artificial womb about May, 1969,
and are still living and thriving.

The water in the “fish tank,” which
is what the lamb’s artificial womb looks
like, contained a mixture of antibiotics,
salt, sugar and minerals similar to that
contained in the fluid in the placentac
sac in which the baby grows in the
uterus. A man-made umbilical cord
provided food and oxygen, took away
carbon dioxide. The cord consists of
two tiny tubes (inserted into the um-
bilical blood vessels) of stainless-steel-
inspring-supported, nonkinking, seg-
mented polyurethane. Even though the
walls are only 1/1000 inch thick, the
tubes are strong enough to be passed
through all the body’s blood vessels.
At the navel, they connect to much
larger-bore tubing (1/4-inch) which
passes around a slow roller pump (7-
rpm). This gently milks the blood
along to the system’s most important
innovation, a pint-sized artificial lung in a
cylindrical housing. Made of 1/200-
inch-thick silicone rubber membrane
supported by nylon knit, it’s in the
form of a flat tube or envelope, some
seven feet long and wound around a
central plastic spool. A slight intermit-
tent vacuum brings oxygen in at one

112  POPULAR MECHANICS
LEVEL WITH AUDIBLE SIGNAL is silent when level or plumb. Modified Starrett micrometer (below) has raised dots for fingernail reading by the blind.

port of the housing and carbon dioxide out at another. The blood flows through this artificial lung, giving up its carbon dioxide and picking up oxygen by diffusion across the silicone membrane. Gentle cyclic suction prevents oxygen bubbles from entering the blood and provides more thorough oxygenation than does the conventional machine.

An equilibration chamber collapses if excessive suction develops, activating a cutoff switch to the roller pump.

The artificial lung alone may provide improved hope for newborn infants with certain breathing difficulties, possibly even for adults. Perhaps some babies too will be “grown” during the last few months of their intrauterine life—in a “fish tank!”

**Tools for the Blind**

The blind carpenter puts up shelves and partitions with a carpenter’s level. But this level is electronically equipped; instead of the standard single horizontal and vertical fluid-filled tube with its air or gas bubble, his tool has a pair of tubes with a ball of mercury in each. A 9-volt battery operates a continuous tone which is controlled through two parallel wires at the ends of each tube. Adjoining tubes are set with their wires at opposite ends. When the level is ab-

**MARKER BUOYS** of vinyl foam (left) were used to form these two legs. Dark limb has been coated with urethane “skin.” Leg at right is in an early stage.
What You Can Do With Power

There's an attachment to do practically every outdoor job

THE BACK-BREAKING JOBS a small gasoline engine can make easy grow in number as new attachments appear for tractors and riding mowers. Many still regard their package of portable power as a mower. If you do, you're not getting your money's worth.

The man in the photo above has a long, gravel drive. He used to spend hours with shovel and rake ridding it of ruts and weeds—while his tractor rested. Now he spruces it up in no time with a box scraper. It's fun. Other jobs being done with power are work—but you'll never know it.—James M. Liston

SIMPLE CART is most useful, versatile attachment to speed work and save labor. Cart shown: $90
COMPOST MILL (above) can be driven to job and powered by tractor's engine designed for all Sears Suburban, SS-12 and Hydro-Trac models. Front-end loader (top right) lifts 500 pounds 65 inches high, is ideal for light earthwork, cleanup. Hydraulically controlled, it's mounted on Economy Power King. Tractor-powered alternator-generator (right) delivers 115 volts where needed to run tools, pumps, light job. Price range: $185-$245, depending on wattage.

—from tilling to hand-trimming—better, quicker and easier

REAR-MOUNTED TILLER (on Bolens 1256) comes in 25, 30, 33-inch widths with extensions. About $275

ROTARY PLOW (on Gravely 430) prepares seedbed without other preparation; it's $128, plus adapter kit.
LAWN VAC inhales leaves, twigs, litter. Hose gets window wells, tight spots. About $190; hose $29

SPIKER AERATOR for Massey-Ferguson has reversible teeth for smooth or rough-spiking 32-inch swath: $80

VACUUM COLLECTOR with high profile cover for Simplicity cart has 26-bushel capacity. About $250

PLANTER-FERTILIZER attachment puts 10 or 12-hp tractor to work on the small farm or acreage: $90

GRASS CATCHER (on Ariens Emperor) leaves lawn clear of clippings, leaves. Capacity: 2½ bushels. $45

LAWN-SEEDER-FERTILIZER, 30 inches wide, has 85-pound hopper. Lever at seat starts, stops flow. $102
LAWN SPRAYER (Sears) with 42-inch boom covers 20,000-square-foot lawn on one 5-gallon filling. $60

FIVE GANGPOWER cuts time, trips and a 93-inch swath. Three-gang mower, $312; five-gang unit, $579

50-GALLON POWER SPRAYER for orchard work can be run from driver's seat. Sprayer, $440; hitch, $16

AIR COMPRESSOR (on Massey-Ferguson) lets you spray paint in the field, inflate tires. About $165

ROW CROP CULTIVATOR eliminates hand weeding. It adjusts for 6 to 42-inch rows, $50; hitch is $30

LAWN ROLLER, 32 inches wide, 415 pounds water-filled with scraper, pulls easily behind Wheelhorse. $57

APRIL 1970
Skil's Powerful Electric Mower

If you have the lot for it, this 18-inch rotary has the power. And its grass catcher gives you a clean sweep.

EVERYONE can't be happy with an electric mower. If your lot is studded with trees, shrubs and flower beds, you'll spend too much time handling the cord that binds you to an outlet. But if you have clear areas of "picture" lawn—lush growth that responds beautifully to frequent barbering, Skil's 18-inch electric will make you as happy as anyone can be pushing a mower.

The pushing is easy—the mower is light, the handle right—and your wife will like pushbutton starting. The 2-hp, 4300-rpm motor is powerful; it defies overloading, prevents chute clogging. But the high rpm of the blade makes it almost as noisy as a gas mower.

The catcher, not the chute, clogs before it's half full. Compensation for this: a swath so neat it looks vacuumed. Price: $110.—J.M.L.
Black & Decker's Cordless Mower

This 18-inch reel-type unit is safe, quiet and self-sharpening. Power moves the reel, you move the mower.

ACCORDING TO Black & Decker engineers, the first cordless electric is "the safest, quietest power mower yet developed." True. But it's a somewhat specialized tool for a small, level lot. It snips lush growth easily, so women will love it. But a slight grade can be disillusioning; it's not self-propelled.

Without battery, the cordless weighs 40 pounds; with battery, 58. (A conventional 18-inch push weighs 46 pounds.) Its powered reel offsets its 12-pound handicap, but you still push uphill. On the plus side: self-sharpening (reverse the reel), easy height adjustment from 1/2 to 3 inches. Price: $129.95.—J.M.L.

CONTACT SWITCH is quick-release type. Safety lock prevents accidental starting.

PERMANENT-MAGNET MOTOR and 12-volt battery are under shroud. Both are shockproof. Charger is included with machine.

CUTTING-HEIGHT adjustment levers work easily; bed-knife adjustment is also easy.

MOWING UPHILL takes leg power, the only drawback. One charge cuts 10,000 square feet. Grass catcher is easy to remove.

APRIL 1970
GE Introduces the Electric Tractor

The first production-line, electric-powered home garden tractor, GE's Electrak, is cool, quiet, safe and vibration-free. Its electric motor develops amazing torque. And it takes the electric plug outdoors to power a complete line of tools—or anything you plug in.

By JAMES M. LISTON, Executive Editor

Photos by Burns Photography, Inc.

THIS MONTH GE—yes, General Electric—will introduce an electric-powered home garden tractor that can mow up to 3 ½ acres without recharging. The Electrak packs plenty of power for plowing, tilling and snowblowing. You can fell trees or shave with it. One of its attachments, a new electric chain saw, plugs into the power takeoff. And—if you use an inverter—an electric shaver or any 115-volt a.c. tool or appliance you choose can be plugged in.

Three models of Electrak will compete with 10, 12 and 14-hp conventional tractors and, while prices haven't yet been announced, "will be priced at mid-range with competing stock."

The Electrak is the brainchild of fast-moving Bruce R. Laumeister, developer of GE's Delta electric car.

"In three years we produced the equivalent of five model years of electric tractors," he says. "We're ready now with three models that will outperform 10, 12 and 14-hp conventional tractors. We developed our own..."
ELECTRAK HAS REAR-DISCHARGE, front-mounted mower (opposite page) with separate motor for each blade. Its weight and torque make it ideal for bulldozing, plowing, tilling. Tools that can be plugged in include drill, hedge trimmer and electric chain saw. Standard 115-volt tools can be used with an inverter that costs under $100.
full line of attachments and believe we have the safest mower and the best snowblower in the industry."

Lauemeister, who lives on an acreage, has an engineer's intolerance of poor design and performance.

"I wasn't satisfied with several conventional tractors I wore out," he says. "That's how I got started looking for a better answer."

To avoid questions from his neighbors about the project during the period of field-testing, Lauemeister mowed and plowed late at night. He had no complaints from the neighbors—proof that the Electrak was quiet. And proof that GE is convinced he is onto something big is that the corporation has set up a new outdoor power equipment operation which he now manages.

---

**The mower is shock-mounted; you can hit a tree . . . and not break the mower mounts.**

---

Lauemeister believes the cool, quiet, vibration-free ride is an advantage buyers will recognize quickly.

On the dash of the Electrak are two gauges—"Fuel Level" and "Power Use." "Fuel Level" shows the amount of charge in the batteries; "Power Use" indicates the rate at which power is being used. Plowing takes a lot of power; ordinary mowing requires little. At the right of the dash is the drive lever, with forward, neutral and reverse positions. The more you advance the drive lever, the faster you go; it acts as the throttle.

A speed-selection lever offers four speeds: D-2 is the highest, 7 mph, for plowing snow, towing a cart. D-1 is typical mowing speed; L (low) is for heavy pulling, tilling, fast snow-throwing; LL (low low) is for heavy snow-throwing, deep plowing.

The "sound of silence" takes a while to get used to, and men who like a tractor to sound like a tractor may feel let down when they turn the key starter. I drew a blank the first time I started the Electrak.

"I have the key in the on position," I said to Lauemeister. "What am I doing wrong?"

"Nothing," he said. "It's on."

I moved the drive selector forward and took off. There are no neck-snapping starts. You take off smoothly and the tractor accelerates rapidly. If you listen carefully you hear a series of clicks. These are the relays and contacts that program the motor control. The control has a "memory" that won't let you go through the control and apply torque faster than the control will allow. The same thing happens when you shift from forward to reverse. It won't let you jerk-start or jerk-reverse the motor.

"There's a brake pedal on the left," said Lauemeister. "You should use it before reversing. If an electric motor is going fast in one direction, it's possible to reverse it, but it does the motor no good. If you try to do this too fast, the circuit breaker will cut out. You'll have to wait a moment for it to come on, so you don't gain anything by 'shifting on the run.'"

I headed the Electrak for a bunker on the grounds of the GE Research Center. I'd been told it was a 40 percent grade. It was covered with an inch of snow; I doubted that I could climb it without chains. I stopped at the foot of the grade and selected D-2. The Electrak climbed the full length of the hill without wheel spin. Heading down, my first inclination was to hit the brake, but the dynamic braking effect of the electric motor held the tractor down to the same speed at which it had climbed.

We mounted a snow blade on the tractor—a simple matter of inserting a few hitch pins—and placed the blade against a concrete curb. Lauemeister put the Electrak in Drive and the wheels continued to turn, burning rubber. A 200-pounder added weight by standing on the rear axle. The tires smoked, but the electric motor continued to run. (Try that with a gas engine and it will
stall out.) Laumeister did it to show the tremendous torque developed by the motor. Coupled with ideal weight distribution and a control system, it lets the motor deliver full horsepower—through a conventional geared transaxle—to the drive wheels.

When GE engineers “started from scratch” to design the Electrak, they worked overtime on new safety features. One of the best—a safety cutoff switch—prevents accidental restarting. When the driver leaves the seat, the mower blades are braked to a stop in less than three seconds; the tractor stops and brakes. It cannot be restarted simply by remounting. To resume operation, you bring the drive lever back to neutral and move it again in the direction of travel. The mower is then restarted by switching the PTO to off and then on again.

Pressing a main power disconnect switch (at the driver’s left) completely disconnects the battery pack from the tractor. It can be used for an emergency stop or to prevent operation when the tractor is stored.

The 42-inch, rear-discharge mower is a three-blade rotary; each blade is powered by its own small d.c. motor. The mower floats on ball joints and is shock-mounted. If the mower hits an obstacle, the shocks absorb the impact. You can hit a tree with it and not break the mower mounts.

The mower lift mechanism is a simple electric winch using a nylon webbed belt as a lifting cable. GE engineers demonstrate its capacity by standing on the mower and being lifted as the winch operates. When raised, the mower can be flipped for cleaning and sharpening.

The Electrak has an unconventionally short wheelbase for its size—39 inches to allow a 47-inch turning radius.

“The short wheelbase was designed to get better maneuverability with the front-mounted mower,” said Laumeister. “If you have a long wheelbase with a front cutter, you end up turning cir-

(Please turn to page 202)
Build This Poolhouse

By SVEN CORSAK as told to HARRY WICKS

Technical Art by Peter Trojan

YOUNGSTERS CAN'T RESIST second-level play-house, use it frequently for overnight sleep-outs. For contact with house, solid-state intercom is used.
for Less Than $500

Don't let its mini-size fool you. This little house not only is attractive, but also functions five ways to add fun and convenience to any pool.

It didn't take long after the christening of our new pool for us to realize that we needed a pool-side cabana to save wear and tear on the main house—which, by the way, is PM's Ranch House (page 154, May '51 PM). Using simplified construction techniques and inexpensive materials, I built the poolhouse shown here almost two years ago for approximately $250, although allowing for the current runaway lumber prices, I'd guess the structure today could cost up to twice as much. Prudent shopping, of course, keeps total cost down.

Though small, the house performs five functions. In addition to housing the pool filter and accessories, it offers a screened-in area for bugfree barbecues, a lavatory and dressing room, a deck for sunbathing and an upstairs playhouse for youngsters.

Originally, I had planned to continue the rear roof past the back wall right on down to the ground. My plan was to use this overhang as a "carport" for my garden tractor. But, since my wife was pleased with the little house as is, the idea was shelved. Another optional (but practical) feature is to install a separate septic tank for the lavatory rather than tying the plumbing system into the existing waste system.

The building rests on a 4-in. concrete slab poured on a perimeter footing. For framing I used 2x3s for studs and 2x4s for the joists. The cedar...
No. 4 grade wood shingles. Use wood-shingle nails galvanized (2 nails per shingle)

All ceiling joists 2x4s

2 x 4 plate

24” 24”

2 x 6

4 x 4

Screened area

4 x 4

17”

Lavatory and dressing area

Poolhouse
shingles on the A-roof and gable ends are No. 4 and the exterior siding is V-grooved 3/8-in. exterior plywood. I chose to use fin-type windows. They are extremely easy to install and, once in place, are practically maintenance-free. In my case they were also a good buy; I got them at a local lumberyard during a sale for $7 each.

Since indoor-outdoor carpeting is used on the sundeck, absolute waterproofing is a must. To do it, cover the 1/4-in. plywood sheathing with two layers of overlapped 15-pound felt. Next, to protect the carpet from stains, put down a cover of 6-mil. polypropylene plastic. Notice that the deck is slightly pitched to provide positive drainage. Rainwater passing through the carpeting is carried over the plastic to the edge of the building for runoff.

To finish the structure, I chose a cocoa shade of Cabot’s creosote shingle stain.

NOTE: While the author used 2x3s for studs, conventional 2x4 construction is indicated on the drawing.
An $800 Reel?

Rolls Royce to Rebel, Rolex to Timex. Like cars and watches, fishing reels range widely in price from a $795 Fin-Nor to a $7.95 Pflueger. But cost alone is not the point. Reels vary in type and function, and even workaday models are marvelous pieces of engineering and workmanship. This article may not eliminate all your confusion when you confront the variety of a tackle store, but we'll help you decide which reel you want for what kind of fishing.

By GEORGE REIGER,
Outdoors Editor

**FIXED SPOOL REELS**
are either open-faced (spinning) or close-faced (spin-casting). Line spills off side of spool during casts, and a bail arm or pin revolves about spool and picks up line on retrieves. ZEBCO's Cardinal (left) is a spinning reel: PFLUEGER's Supreme is a spin-caster. Price range: $3 to $35.

**CASTING REELS** with revolving spools require "educated" thumbs to control rush of line which is paid out according to weight and momentum of cast lures. Cheap imports cost as little as $1; refined versions run to $75. GARCIA's Ambassadeur (left) is a baitcasting reel: PENN's Squidder is for surf casting.
FLY REELS have revolving spools which store line but are not used for casting. Price range: $1 to $135. HEDDON's Lightweight (left) is a single action; SHAKESPEARE's Tru-Art is a vertical automatic.

TROLLING REELS are sturdier versions of the revolving spool casting reel. Used for trailing wire line and big spoons on the Great Lakes for lake trout or drifting six-pound baits in the Gulf Stream for sharks and marlin, these reels are built to take the abuse of an hour-long battle with giant fish. Inexpensive models cost $35; the FIN-NOR 12/0 depicted retails for $795. is over ten inches wide and weighs precisely ten pounds.

QUICK CHANGE GEAR RATIO gives you choice of take-up drives. Standard retrieve ratios are 2 to 1 and 1 to 1. Special model offers 3 to 1 and 2 to 1. Giant spool holds 850 yards of 130 pound line.

ILLUSTRATIONS CREATED BY DALE GUSTAFSON
Maybe you're already a fisherman and figure you know all about reels. And maybe you plan to pack your favorite spinning outfit into the mountains for trout or down to the coasts for striped bass. But will it do the job? You might be better off with tackle adapted to the local fishing. What do you really know about fixed-spool reels versus multiplying revolving-spool reels? Here are a few basic thoughts about four essential designs:

**Spinning** was first introduced to America from France in 1935. However, the principle was developed in Great Britain, and we know that a Scotsman, Peter Malloch of Perth, fished with a fixed-spool type reel as early as 1884. Yet spinning didn't really catch on in the United States until after World War II when its facility for lengthy, generally snarl-free casts was appreciated by a host of newcomers to the sport.

Unlike revolving-spool reels in which considerable inertia must be overcome by the momentum of the lure being cast, the fixed-spool type offers little initial resistance, reducing the likelihood of tangles known as backlashes, bird’s nests or, in France, wigs! Also, because there is little inertia to overcome, spinning tackle can cast extremely lightweight lures impossible to throw any distance with revolving-spool outfits. Ultralight spinning, a French development of the 1930s, employs 2 to 4-pound test line and rods weighing 3 ounces to cast lures weighing less than \(\frac{1}{16}\) of an ounce 50 feet with little splash and no shadow to alert wary trout in frequently fished waters. At the other end of the spinning spectrum, 30-pound test line and 6-ounce lures are used to take king mackerel and grouper from ocean reefs.

In addition to their versatility, spinning reels are relatively inexpensive, cast well into headwinds and handle a vast variety of lures for any given outfit.

**Spin-casting** an American variation on the fixed-spool principle, was first developed by Lloyd E. Johnson of Mankato, Minn. A tool-and-die maker by trade and a fisherman by preference, Johnson liked the ease of spinning but was dissatisfied with what he considered an unorthodox (upside-down) position for the reel and an awkward method of line control. He therefore created a fixed-spool reel with a cone-shaped hood mounted on a plug-casting rod. Though spinning and spin-casting reels may look different, the fixed-spool principle is the same—it has revolutionized fishing and is largely responsible for the 40 million anglers in America today.

**Bait-casting reels** were created to do precisely that: cast live baits. A watchmaker-angler from Paris, Ky., produced the first *multiplying* revolving-spool casting reel in 1810.

With professional understanding of gear mechanics, George Snyder built a reel in which the spool revolved three times for every turn of the crank handle. The advantage of this multiplying system over single-action (1:1) reels for casting and playing fish was immediately appreciated by anglers everywhere. Soon other Kentucky watchmakers began to make bait-casting reels. For close to a century they built precision instruments which, except for latter-day refinements, would compare favorably with today’s models. However, these handmade gems are more often collected today than cast.

Since artificial lures are used with
bait-casting reels, this type fishing is often called “plug casting.” And here lies the real advantage of the multiplying revolving-spool system. Great accuracy plus good control of a plug’s action makes bait casting especially popular with experienced bass fishermen. In addition, bait-casting rods are generally less whippy than those used in spinning, affording a firmer strike into the hard mouths of bass and pike.

**SURF CASTING REELs** sometimes see triple duty on boat rods for trolling, bottom fishing, as well as casting. Quick take-apart designs and anti-backlash devices are standard features on almost all quality models. But though these refinements greatly reduce maintenance and the aggravation potential of a long day’s casting, no device for any revolving-spool reel has supplanted the need for an experienced thumb and a feel for rhythm in casting.

**BALANCED ROD AND LINE** are what make for effective fly casting. It’s the weight of the line that gets the lure out there—not the other way around as in spinning and bait casting. Fly reels are the least important part of a fly-fishing ensemble. Mostly a passive partner, yielding to the stripping action of casts or used to wind up slack, the reel becomes critical only after a sizable fish grabs the feathered hook and rushes off. The reel is then palmed so the click mechanism and hand create an adjustable brake on the fish’s run.

**A MANUAL FLY REEL** is the beginner’s best bet. It should be light, easily maintained and inexpensive. For most stream work, the reel should weigh 3½ to 5½ ounces and have a 3 to 3½-inch spool diameter. It should be single-action and be provided with a click device, either audible or silent, to prevent overruns.

**AUTOMATIC FLY REELS** offer fingertip retrieval of all loose line, which you may feel is ample compensation for handling heavier pieces of equipment. The spring mechanism creates the extra weight, but it does the work your hand and wrist would normally have to do in cranking line back onto the spool. If you’ve been reared on 6 or 8-inch trout, you eventually get the urge for salmon or steelhead or even tarpon and snook. While your stream reel may handle small saltwater gamesters, you’d best go to a large-capacity reel with adjustable drag for the larger fish. Fly line’s expensive, and it’s a pity to lose it on your fish’s first rush!

**TROLLING** may seem like a passive way to fish after you’ve examined the various other kinds of fishing. But all effective angling requires effort, and successful trollers continually check their lines for weed, change lures or bait, search for diving birds, or run to new grounds. And their equipment must be in top-flight condition. Don’t let the size of trolling reels fool you. Six-nine rods and 4/0 reels may seem unwieldy at first. But they tend to shrink to toothpick-and-thimble dimensions during battle with a determined denizen of the deep. Fishermen who pursue 200-pound alligator gar and giant catfish know what I mean. So do deep-sea anglers.

Not long ago I unpacked a Penn 6/0 reel and what appeared to my smiling, nonfishing friends to be a baseball bat for a rod. “To club the fish to death” (Please turn to page 229)
Hillside Hideaway

At some time or another, just about everyone has the urge to get away from daily routine, city noises, commuting and the like. And what better place to get away to than a weekend retreat that you own? This, the first of seven well-designed homes in PM’s Vacation Homes section, is a spacious hideaway with a wraparound deck, centrally located fireplace and exterior that blends with its environment. It was designed by Ralph Rittenour for Western Wood Products. To order, specify plan WWP-13. (See page 138.)
for Vacation Living

Today's second homes range from simple to sophisticated structures. Here are seven good designs to choose from

By HARRY WICKS, Workshop Editor

Low-Cost Luxury

The clean, uncluttered lines of this contemporary-designed second home camouflage the fact that the house has more than 750 square feet of living space. It features a sheltered carport that gives access to the home through the spare room. It can also serve to house your boat during winter drydock. Designed for economy in building, the house's rectangular shape allows maximum use of money-saving, standard four-by-eight construction materials. To keep initial cash outlay down, the interior (walls and ceilings) can be left with studs exposed at the start, completed as funds are available. The prefabricated fireplace is an optional extra, but it does let you stretch the vacation season a couple of weekends in spring and fall. Specify plan HBPS 827-1 when ordering.

PLAN HBPS 827-1
High-Style Living

Here's a compact design that lets you get under cover with a building no more than 24 feet square. The hip roof and spacious deck provide comfortable outside living during the summer months. In chilly weather, the central fireplace warms up the dining-living area. For rustic appeal, battens are used over textured plywood siding and the same rough-sawn paneling is used to cover the indoor walls to carry out the natural wood design. When you need more space, simply add a hallway and two bedrooms. APA plan No. 106.
All-Purpose A-Frame

A-frame design has more or less become a standard pattern for a recreation home because walls and ceilings are one and the same—making construction inexpensive. But recently, designers have found that buyers were demanding such creature-comfort extras as access through a rear door, a bathroom near that door, and a second-level lavatory. This updated version boasts all three improvements, as well as exposed beams over a textured plywood ceiling and space for a washer and dryer. Unexpected guests can be accommodated easily by converting the balcony room—which overlooks the vaulted ceiling—into a sleeping loft. Order APA plan 109.
Twofold Savings

Because vacation-home sites where they wished to locate were premium-priced, two Florida couples halved their property costs by erecting two homes on a single plot. To further reduce expenses, the John Mills and Albert Ayers families then purchased shell homes from the Jim Walter Corp. (Box 9128, 1500 N. Dale Mabry, Tampa, Fla. 33604) and finished the interiors themselves. The homes were constructed as mirror images of each other with decks and stairs between buildings. Thus, the sleeping area (quiet) in each is placed at maximum distance from the living area (noisy) of the other. Starting with Walter's Casual model (floor plan above), both couples added 120 square feet of living space to the shell's basic 640 square feet. Shell cost, about $6500.

A prefabricated version of a chalet, this 24x30-foot luxury retreat has 1440 square feet of floor space that includes three bedrooms, two baths and a generous-sized dining-living area. Delivered complete to your site, the package includes sink, range (gas or electric), prefinished kitchen cabinets, Formica countertop and 100-ampere electrical service. It can be contractor-erected in one week or owner-built in six to eight weekends, depending upon your carpentry skills. Named Chalet 30, it sells for $19,500 plus transportation costs based upon mileage from the maker's plant to site. For information, write Stanmar Leisure Homes, Inc., Boston Post Rd., Sudbury, Mass. 01776.

Elegant Chalet In the Woods

APRIL 1970
Three-Stage

FIRST STAGE
(Kitchen, bath and bedroom)

SECOND STAGE
(Living room)

THIRD STAGE
(Two bedrooms)

PLAN APA-119

HOW TO ORDER: Plans for five of the homes are $25 each, or $35 for four sets of the same plan, from Home Building Plan Service, 2235 N.E. Sandy Blvd., Portland, Ore. 97232. Make certain you specify the plan number that's shown on the floor plan.
THE COMMON-SENSE WAY to construction of this contemporary beauty is certain to appeal to the do-it-yourselfer who plans to do most of the work himself. The first stage, which gives 288 square feet of living area, can be gotten under cover quickly so you can finish the bathroom and kitchen—the two most expensive rooms in any house—initially. The second and third stages (which double and triple the starter's living area) can be added at your leisure in future seasons. In the meantime, you'll be getting full use from your country property.

When the second stage is added, a new bedroom wall creates a hallway that will eventually provide access, through a door at the end, to the second and third bedrooms. The deck originally placed is sufficient for the first and second modules; additional decking is required after the second stage is built. The generous roof overhang at front can be screened-in for additional outdoor living space. Each stage is skinned, inside and out, with plywood panels. Thus, both installation and future maintenance labor hours are kept to a minimum.

Designed for owner-builders, all five sets of plans offered are more profusely detailed than they would be for a contractor. For example, plans for this three-stager show each of the steps in its completed state. To order, specify plan APA-119.
Sam has fiberglass lungs

Sucker Sam is a 40-cigarette-a-day man—or, more accurately, robot—whose main function is to provide graphic evidence to reinforce the antismoking theme of Jack Mahon's lectures. Mahon travels about England with Sam, giving talks before young people, lighting Sam's cigarettes and squeezing the bulb (above) that draws smoke into Sam's fiberglass-wool lungs. One lung (far left) is cleaned up for each demonstration, while the other (left) is never cleaned—just to show what happens to a smoker's lungs, says Mahon.

Overseas 'motorway' from England to America

"Motorway to USA" is the sign over the loading ramp (left-hand photo) of the SS Atlantic Causeway, one of the Atlantic Container Lines ships that sail weekly between Southampton and America. The 695-foot ship, built by Swan Hunter Shipbuilders, can accommodate 913 cars; the longest car deck (620 feet) is shown in the right-hand photo. (See Oceangoing Drive-In, page 100, Nov. '69 PM, for an earlier report on "roll on/roll off" ships.)
Land-Rover that floats
Peter Winter, who lives on the Isle of Wight, has turned his Land-Rover into a water rover with the addition of huge tires that will keep it afloat. The 5½-foot super-soft balloon tires, made of synthetic fabric, can be inflated by the vehicle's exhaust.

For insomniac clockwatchers
People who wake up at night wondering what time it is now have an answer. All the sleeper need do at bedtime is insert his wristwatch into a bedside projector; a touch of a button projects the dial onto the ceiling.

Chess for mechanical mind
A chess player with a mechanical bent would feel himself in familiar surroundings with these chessmen. They're all made up of bronze nuts, bolts and washers that have been given an anodized brass finish.

Lights and engine at rear
One of the newest of Nuccio Bertone's car designs is the Runabout, a sleek, wedge-shaped auto that has its 903-cc engine in the rear and the headlights situated "behind the ears of the passenger and driver." Another unusual feature is the use of stainless steel for the frame.
Styling Couldn't Be Greater, but Workmanship Might

By MICHAEL LAMM / Photos by Irv Dolin

"IF YOU DON'T LIKE the looks, you won't like the car." This warning came not from a Monte Carlo owner but from the man who designed it, Chevrolet's chief stylist, David Holls. Obviously lots of buyers do like the looks, because styling remains the biggest single reason most owners bought Monte Carlos. And sales have been brisk from the start.

"It's a little Eldorado," says an Indiana dairyman. A Boston secretary: "I bought it because it's so beautiful and chic..." A druggist: "I thought it would look newer for the next three years than a Cutlass or Skylark, because the Monte Carlo will change very little while the others are due for a big face-lift." Or, "Classic design." And, "Interior looks like a Rolls-Royce."

A South Carolina cafe owner exults, "This is the only car I've had that I can say to my wife, 'Honey, you sure do fit into the car perfectly.' In other words, I feel like a king." And a retired Pennsylvanian mentions, "Everywhere I go, people stand by the car and admire it."

Yet while all owners raved about styling, 44.3 percent had encountered mechanical problems. Leakage and other troubles with automatic transmissions and power steering plagued 25
percent of this group, and smaller workmanship complaints ranged from poor paint (more often the dealer's spotter's fault than the factory's) to badly attached chrome, misaligned doors and windows, and generally sloppy assembly. Some owners vented a fair amount of spleen.

Kansas mail carrier: "Mine's terrible—must have been put together in the dark." A New York law student: "Emergency brake fell off three times. Doors and windows don't fit."

Texas foreman: "Rattles and wind noise. Inside trim loose and puckered. Trim around rear window falling out. Many stripped screws. Chrome in wiper cavity loose. All metal screws stripped, some left out."

Indiana fireman: "Poor paint, dents all over car, lousy workmanship."

Roughly half the owners who complained about quality also complained about dealer service. A California housewife grumbled, "Went to dealer a number of times. He would never repair all items. My husband, an engineer, had to finish GM's assembly job." And another owner's rather typical complaint: "Cash customers have priority over warranty work. Out of seven items, two might be gotten to. Had to take taxis to work three days in a row, this after paying $5000 for the car."

But on the brighter side of dealer service (57.4 percent were satisfied), little things seem to mean a lot. "It was Saturday and they sent an emergency crew out to start it, and then on Monday they picked the car up and put a new alternator on at no extra charge. I call that excellent service," says a Kansas secretary. And a New York engineering technician: "Dealer sent a repairman at 5:00 p.m. Have had no trouble since; 4900 miles on car."

Most owners enjoy driving their new Monte Carlos and give them excellent marks on handling and performance. Two felt they should have ordered a larger engine than the standard 350-incher to cope with airconditioning,
ONE MONTE CARLO owner calls it his baby Eldorado. All concur that styling—inside and out—sells the car but other than that, no complaints on “stepping out,” as one lady put it. An extremely small number had ordered the 454-cu.-in. V8—only 2.3 percent. But since the 454 has only 30 bhp more than the four-barrel 400, owners probably felt the extra cost wasn’t worth it. An Ohio glass grinder said, “I might have gotten the 454 V8 if not forced to order the Super Sport option.”

Handling, which to many owners means ease of parking and steering in traffic rather than stability in fast cornering, got generally good marks. “Fine stability at freeway speeds. An easy car to control.” However, there were a few who thought otherwise. “Rear too light in winter.” Or, “No weight on rear wheels. Rear slides even on dry ground; gets stuck too easily in snow”—this from a New Jersey bus driver.

Most owners realize they’d gotten disc brakes as standard equipment, and all but a handful gave the brakes rave reviews.
Summary of 1970 Monte Carlo Owners Reports*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total miles driven</th>
<th>713,661</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Average miles per gallon:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350-cu.-in. V8, local driving</td>
<td>12.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>long trips</td>
<td>14.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400-cu.-in. V8, local driving</td>
<td>11.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>long trips</td>
<td>14.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>454-cu.-in V8</td>
<td>n.a.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Engines: |
| 350-cu.-in. V8 | 24.0% |
| 400-cu.-in. V8 | 23.7 |
| 454-cu.-in V8 | 23 |

| Transmissions: |
| Automatic | 98.7% |
| 4-speed manual | 1.8 |
| 3-speed manual | none |

| Why the Monte Carlo? |
| Style | 82.2% |
| Size | 11.5 |
| Handling | 8.6 |
| Price | 5.2 |
| Performance | 5.2 |

| Specific dislikes: |
| None | 23.7% |
| Workmanship | 15.5 |
| Rear legroom | 10.1 |
| Dealer service | 7.9 |
| Gas mileage | 8.9 |
| Wind noise | 8.9 |
| Rattles | 7.7 |
| Ride | 7.1 |

| What changes would you like? |
| More legroom | 15.3 |
| More quality | 9.3 |
| More headroom | 8.7 |
| Bigger trunk | 7.3 |
| Styling | 6.7 |
| Ashtray location | 6.7 |

| Had any mechanical troubles? |
| No | 55.7% |
| Yes | 44.3 |

| What kind of trouble? |
| Transmission | 15.8% |
| Power steering | 10.5 |
| Oil leaks | 7.2 |
| Electrical | 7.9 |
| Hard shifts | 7.9 |
| Brakes | 6.6 |

| Dealer repair satisfactory? |
| Yes | 57.4% |
| No | 42.6 |

| Is the Monte Carlo your only car? |
| No | 57.6% |
| Yes | 42.4 |

| Other cars owned: |
| Chevrolet | 64.4% |
| Buick | 8.9 |
| Ford | 8.9 |
| Pontiac | 7.8 |
| Mercury | 5.6 |

| Power options/accessories: |
| Power steering & brakes | 93.9% |
| Radio | 57.2 |
| Airconditioning | 55.4 |
| Tinted glass | 26.5 |
| Vinyl top | 26.5 |
| Rear defroster | 16.9 |
| Tinted windshield | 15.7 |
| Whitewall tires | 11.6 |
| Stereo | 9.6 |
| Bucket seats | 9.6 |
| Power steering (alone) | 4.7 |
| Power brakes (alone) | 2.1 |
| Power windows | 1.8 |

| Age distribution of owners: |
| 15-29 years | 34.2% |
| 30-49 years | 33.4 |
| 50 plus | 32.7 |

| Would you buy another Monte Carlo? |
| Yes | 69.9% |
| No | 30.1 |

---

On changes they'd like to see in future Monte Carlos, here's a rundown. Many would like a return to front vent panes. Of these, a majority attributed wind noise, rattles, and poor sealing to the size of the glass. Next, there was solid agreement that the inside rearview mirror blocked forward vision. This mirror, as Chevy proudly points out, is a full foot wide. And the ashtray seems too small—not only that, but the plastic above it discolors when touched by a lit cigarette. More legroom would have been welcome to 15 percent, and half that number also voted for a larger trunk—one with a light in it.

Monte Carlos are usually sold "loaded," but several owners mentioned that Chevrolet didn't offer enough options. Others would have liked to order single items without having to buy a whole package.

But generally, the unsilent majority agreed they'd simply bought a good new car. They expressed no complaints or very minor ones, and 70 percent vowed they would buy another Monte Carlo.

---

*Percentages may not equal 100 percent due to rounding and/or insufficient data.

Optional turn-signal monitor uses fiber optics, winks with exterior lights. It's seen in mirror.

Several owners didn't like the rearview mirror—too big (12 in. wide), blocks their forward vision.

Seating comfort is tops. Owners like buckets, console, shift handle; prefer a bigger ashtray.

April 1970

145
Is an auto part fine art?

Residents of Engelsbu, Germany, aren't quite sure what their new piece of modern sculpture represents—or whether they like it. It was made of pieces of wrecked cars placed on poles. The local sculptor has no comment.

Big repair shop

A repair dock recently built at the Sasebo Heavy Industries shipyard in Japan will accommodate the huge new tankers that are now hauling the world's oil (see The Biggest Thing That Ever Moved, page 70, May '68 PM). The dock is 370 meters long, 70 meters wide and 15 meters deep.

Deadly 'toy'

The Kolibri automatic, now a collector's item, is one of the smallest pistols ever made commercially. It fires a bullet about the size of a ball bearing in a bicycle wheel; cartridge and bullet are less than half an inch long.

Let this be a warning

This experimental road sign on the autobahn is the result of long study by psychologists and artists. The lines, which crowd together and fragment, warn drivers of the dangers of traveling too close together—even if the sign is seen only fleetingly. The slogan below warns: “Keep your distance!”. 
Souvenir toy is pattern for back-yard trolley

Using a souvenir model of a San Francisco trolley as a guide, James Anstett, Loveland, Colo., built this kid-carrying vehicle of auto tailpipe (the frame) and hardboard (top and sides). He powered it with a 2-hp mower engine via pulleys and belts from a washing machine.

'Gear down and locked'—and it's a switch engine

Retractable guide wheels fore and aft on the "Shuttle Wagon," a converted four-wheel-drive Dodge truck, keep the vehicle on railroad tracks for use as a switch engine. With guide wheels raised, the Wagon moves onto roads. George Lynch, Clyde, Ohio, does the conversions.

Search for secret TV viewers

In Britain, owners of TV sets must have a license to watch programs. Some folks try to get by without the license, so they become the target of a periodic search by government cars equipped with TV-set-locating antennas.

Homebuilt Formula Ford

The Macon MR7 Formula Ford is a one-of-a-kind. It was built in his garage by Tony Macon, who plans to enter the car in competition. The 1600-cc racer cost Macon just a little over $3000 to build.
OWNERS OF AMC REBELS usually don't drive their cars this hard, but they like Rebel's steady handling.

DASH DESIGN brought complaints from 11.3 percent of owners. Too square, sill to high, wheel too low.

MOST REBEL OWNERS ordered the 304-cu.-in. V8. They like its performance, AMC engine durability.

ABOUT THE TRUNK, owners say "lip too high, lots of space but the spare tire should stand upright."
Rebel does what it's supposed to, say the buyers. Their complaints are mostly minor, such as that of the guy who dislikes the name. More than half the owners are over 50.

Rebel owners tend to be much more loyal and perhaps a bit fussier than most. As a group, 54.2 percent were over 50 years old, a figure that coincides with American Motors' findings. (Surprisingly, PM's 1969 Ambassador Owners Report showed only 39.7 percent over 50.)

By and large, Rebel owners have driven AMC products for many years and plan to make their next car another (88.6 percent). "This is my 27th Nash and AMC car since 1936, all new," boasts a Wisconsin mechanic. Several owners similarly cite loyalty from Hudson days. More typically: "Driving Rambler 11 years, never had any mechanical trouble," says a Kentucky maintenance man.

Flashy looks and runaway performance aren't of primary interest to the average Rebel owner. Workmanship, comfort, fuel economy and freedom from mechanical worries mean much more. Amazingly few owners (2.4 percent), though, had ordered the standard Six. Instead, 85.7 percent took the 304-cu.-in. V8—also standard, but slightly more expensive to buy and run. The bigger optional V8s—360 and 390—found few buyers in our sampling.

As for freedom from mechanical troubles and workmanship complaints, the Rebel excelled here. Usually, when we poll owners of any car, nearly all say they've had to take it back to the dealer for at least minor adjustments. Not so with the Rebel. Many Rebel
REBEL STYLING was the second-most-cited reason for purchasing the car. Loyalty was first reason

ALL HARDTOPS seem to be short on head and legroom and owners say that the Rebel is no exception

owners admitted taking delivery of perfectly-put-together cars—quite a remarkable feat.

This isn’t to say that Rebel buyers had no complaints. Some 15 percent tended to be unhappy with workman-

ship, and of these, most suggested refinements that weren’t of the “I’m disgusted” nature. For example, wind noise and rattles bothered 13 percent. Wiper controls, the fact that vacuum wipers were standard (electric optional), airbound gas-tank filler pipes, rough engine idle and incompetent mechanics were frequently mentioned.

On the topic of comfort, a taxi owner/driver from Michigan, aged 70 and holding City Bond Plate No. 1, said, “My Rebel is a taxicab. I’m constantly hearing compliments on comfort. Tried 1963 and 1969 Buicks, but no service. I’ve gone back to American Motors and will stay there.” Most other owners likewise rated their Rebels high on comfort. Comments: “Roomy, yet not a large car.” “Smooth ride.” “Reclining seats, the greatest thing about long trips.”

As for handling: “Handles very well in parking,” says a Maine dairymen, “and also on the highway.” “Ease of handling on open road and in city traffic excellent,” echoes an Ohio engineer. Brakes came in for both praise and brickbats, most owners agreeing they were fine but a few complaining of squeaks. One owner said flatly, “My car has the poorest brakes of any I have owned since a 1938 Ford.”

Rebel owners and dealers generally get along fine, but not always. “Have dealt with the same dealer five years now, trade each year, haven’t had to use his service much, and I pay cash
WHY ONE OWNER BOUGHT: “100,000 miles of troublefree operation from my '67, so why not another?”

for everything.” Or, “My dealer is fair and honest. Buying a car from him, I always feel I’m treated squarely at all times.” But then again, “Courtesy fair, sales methods very poor, doesn’t seem to care.” “Mechanics not qualified; small dealers need better mechanics than large ones.” “No liaison between sales and service. Once you take delivery, you’re stuck.” Yet most often: “Most courteous of them all.” “My dealer always gives me a much better deal than others offer.”

What would Rebel owners like to see next time they buy? “More headroom.” “Less plastic parts.” “Hood lock.” “Trunk is big, but big things are too hard to lift up so high.” “Dash lowered.” “Steering wheel raised.” “Brake lines to rear wheels badly exposed; could be cut by scraping.” “A lot better gas mileage.” “I’ll order the Six next time —this V8 doesn’t give me nearly the economy of my old '64 Classic.”

If a single comment has to sum up the general feeling Rebel owners have, perhaps this simple, direct no-nonsense statement by a Massachusetts foreman will do: “I like my car. After 10 Ramblers, I guess a person becomes partial.”

---

**Summary of 1970 Rebel Owners Reports***

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total miles driven</td>
<td>316,108</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average miles per gallon:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230 cu.-in. Six</td>
<td>n.a.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304 cu.-in. V8</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local driving</td>
<td>14.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long trips</td>
<td>16.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360 cu.-in. V8</td>
<td>n.a.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>390 cu.-in. V8</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engines:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230 cu.-in. Six</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304 cu.-in. V8</td>
<td>85.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360 cu.-in. V8</td>
<td>10.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>390 cu.-in. V8</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmission:</td>
<td>99.9%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-speed manual</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Why the Rebel?</td>
<td>53.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post experience</td>
<td>13.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Style</td>
<td>12.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economy</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specific likes:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Styling</td>
<td>35.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handling</td>
<td>34.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comfort</td>
<td>34.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specific dislikes:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workmanship</td>
<td>15.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel economy</td>
<td>14.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rattles</td>
<td>12.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wind noise</td>
<td>12.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brakes</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What changes would you like?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Better workmanship</td>
<td>11.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dash layout</td>
<td>11.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windshield wipers</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Had any mechanical trouble?</td>
<td>33.3%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>66.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What kind of trouble?</td>
<td>19.2%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery</td>
<td>19.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>11.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas gauge</td>
<td>11.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carburetor</td>
<td>11.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmission</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Did you repair it yourself?</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>0.6%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dealer repair satisfactory?</td>
<td>77.8%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is the Rebel your only car?</td>
<td>57.5%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>42.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other cars owned:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMC products</td>
<td>43.2%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>13.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harley</td>
<td>10.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volkswagen</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power options/accessories:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power steering</td>
<td>69.4%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio</td>
<td>68.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power brakes</td>
<td>35.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reclining seats</td>
<td>21.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air conditioning</td>
<td>18.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light group</td>
<td>15.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tinted glass</td>
<td>14.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl top</td>
<td>10.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitewall tires</td>
<td>9.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power windows</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Age distribution of owners:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-29 years</td>
<td>17.7%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-49 years</td>
<td>24.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-pus</td>
<td>54.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Would you buy another Rebel?</td>
<td>88.6%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>11.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Percentages may not equal 100% due to rounding and/or insufficient data.

APRIL 1970
HOW TO MAKE A WOBBLER MINNOW LURE

By PETER CAMPANER

You can produce your own version of the most successful lure in recent angling history for a fraction of the cost of a store-bought model.

THIS LURE not only looks like a baitfish, it imitates the wobbling, darting action of one that's injured. And nothing turns on hungry pike or large-mouth bass like the sight of crippled bait!

Yet these lures are among the most expensive on the market. A good deal of hand labor still goes into the manufacture of some versions of the wobbler, and the loss of two or three of them can really sour the memory of an otherwise pleasant outing.

Since so much of the cost is in manual labor, why not do the work yourself? You can make a dozen or more lures in different sizes and colors at a fraction of the retail cost. Besides the work will give you a chance to use up those nearly empty cans of spray paint you've been saving!

In addition to the satisfaction of turning a dull balsa plug into a bright baitfish replica, you'll experience a kind of pride that can
1. MAKE DIAGONAL CUT ¼ inch deep ¼ inch from end. Make another ¼-inch cut down center of block.

2. CUT BALSAMO to basic minnow shape, removing an even amount of the material from each side.

3. TRIM AND SMOOTH—¼-inch lengthwise cut is to hold wire prepared per color diagram below.

4. SHAPE AND SOLDER wire insert; with waterproof glue, fix it in slot. Diagonal cut is for plastic lip.

5. COAT ALL SURFACES and crevices with red oxide primer. When dry, smooth with No. 400 wet paper.

6. ANY COLOR MAY BE USED, but glossy black enamel offers the best contrast. Paint the entire lure.

never be bought when you land your first fish on a lure you made yourself.

Basically the lure consists of a balsa wood body in the shape of a minnow with a wire insert to hold the hooks and a plastic lip to supply the swimming action. Materials available at most hobby shops are: balsawood (stock piece ½ by 3 by 36 inches), 22-gauge (or a substitute approximately this size) brass or copper wire, red oxide primer, spray paint (black, silver or gold), acrylic plastic sheet ¼ or ⅛-inch, white waterproof plastic tape (type used to repair wading pools), split rings and treble hooks.

You'll need a sharp knife, hacksaw.
7. FOR SCALE EFFECT, wrap lure in fiberglass window screen. Hold it diagonally with spring-type clothespin and spray it with gold or silver paint.

8. CUT WATERPROOF TAPE 4 inches long and ¼ inch wide; make slit where wire insert protrudes. Fasten to lure bottom and cut slot for plastic lip.

9. PLASTIC MAY BE CUT with soldering gun attachment or by scoring with a sharp knife and breaking along score line. Set in slot with waterproof glue.

10. OPTIONS FOR COLOR CONTRAST are as varied as the rainbow, but a combination of painted yellow eyes and red mouth has worked best for the author.

11. FOR SHEEN and a permanent bond to protect paint from knocks and fish's teeth, coat entire lure with polyurethane liquid plastic synthetic varnish.

12. FASTEN HOOKS with split rings to wire insert. No. 3 or No. 4 split ring and No. 4 or No. 5 treble hooks seem to offer the best balance for this size lure.

Blade, soldering gun, fine sandpaper, and No. 400 wet or dry oxide paper.

Instructions are for a 4-inch minnow lure made from a balsa plug ½ by 5/8 by 4 inches. Alter dimensions and hook size for larger plugs.

After Step 7, the top of the lure can be resprayed with black enamel if gold or silver scaling overlaps too much. The plastic lip is made from acrylic plastic or scrap pieces salvaged from plastic lids. Action of the lure can be changed by bending the front end of the wire insert. Bend down to increase the wobble; up for less action. If the lure tends to turn over, bend wire in the opposite direction until it runs true.

Best results are obtained with a small snap swivel on a light line. Split shot or a small trolling sinker can be used 18 inches in front of the lure to increase depth. Good luck fishing! ***
Blitz Fillets

By GEORGE REIGER

EVER HAD A FISH DINNER spoiled when your pan-fried catch came out tasting muddy? Don't blame the cook. Perhaps, you need a new way to prepare fish for the skillet. Next time eliminate that tainted taste sensation by filleting and skinning your catch with this jiffy method shown to me by Arkansas guide Charles Ray. He can handle a pair of four-pound bass in less than a minute!

When one side is done (steps 1 through 4), flip the fish over and repeat the process. Rib bones can be cut away with a simple slice of the knife. Use a sharp knife with a seven or eight-inch narrow blade. A butcher knife with a wooden, slip-resistant handle will do, but Charlie prefers Rapala's "Fish 'n Fillet" special. ★ ★ ★

4. LIFTING FILLET from carcass as you work, cut meat from skin as though it were a butter patty on paper

APRIL 1970
THOUGH IT'S UNWISE to stand in canoes, much can be learned about stability characteristics of any small craft by leaning cautiously from side to side. At least, you'll be respectful of its limitations in rough water.

BEFORE WE SHOVE OFF, first a word about stability. There're two kinds: static and dynamic. The former acts when a boat is at rest or moving slowly; the latter when speed picks up, and water rushes under the hull with great force.

Static stability is created by the volume of water pressing to each side of the hull's centerline. When something makes a boat roll to one side, that side settles deeper, displacing more water. The center of buoyancy shifts to that side. The boat rolls until it has displaced a weight of water equal to the force causing it to roll.

When you first step aboard a new boat move from side to side to feel how it rolls under you. A boat having high static stability is called "stiff"; one that rolls easily and suddenly is called "tender." Cathedral hulls are typical of "stiff" boats, canoes of "tender" ones.

STATIC STABILITY comes into play when a boat is at rest and is important in such activity as fishing.

You will encounter all kinds of stability characteristics. A narrow hull with low center of gravity can be just as safe as a wide one with high center of gravity. A round-bottomed boat might be "tender" through the first few degrees of roll, but as more and more of its amply-flared side goes under, the volume of water displaced increases rapidly, and the boat "stiffens up" so that it will be in no danger of capsizing.

The famous Grand Banks dory is a good example of a boat that is "tender" when lightly loaded. But as the load of nets and codfish increases, the boat settles deeper in the water. Due to the ample flare of its sides, the dory's beam at the waterline increases substantially and the boat becomes "stiff."

There is much emphasis on wide beam today. But really, a boat's width across DYNAMIC STABILITY is created by the pressure of water rushing under hull. Note two men on one side
the gunwales as set forth in specifications is no indication of its stability. Depending on the amount of flare to its sides, a boat that is six feet wide across its gunwales can be six feet wide or only four feet wide down at the waterline. Take a runabout hull and build a cabin on it: with no change in beam or hull shape, you now have a completely different center of gravity, and the beam in inches is no more reliable an indication of stability than engine horsepower is of the number of seats in an airplane.

Exploring this matter of beam, let's take a runabout of conventional, pointed-bow type. Its bottom is very wide at the stern and the part that is actually in water narrows steadily toward the bow. Such a boat is widest across its gunwales at the location of the main passenger seats—but look closely and consider how narrow the bottom is underneath the seats, where it touches water! Such a boat may be "cranky" when at rest or moving slowly. When you stand at the aft end of the cockpit and move from side to side, it feels quite stable. But move forward and do the same thing where the bottom is much narrower, and you'll find the boat rolls nervously and disconcertingly under you.

This does not mean such a boat is poor, for actually it will "stiffen up," thanks to dynamic stability, when under way; you and your passengers will all be seated when crossing rough water, and when fishing somebody will be in the cockpit aft to counter the weight of anyone up forward.

The point of all this is, stability is an involved subject, with many facets to it. You can tell much about any particular boat just by walking around in it, observing its behavior, and noticing the "imprint" its shape makes in the water.

Ideally a fishing boat should have high initial stability, that is, be "stiff" so that occupants can work over the sides without a nervous feeling that they are in imminent danger of toppling overboard. But good things can be overdone, and there are boats that are too wide and stable. They feel reassuringly stiff when at rest on calm water, but when going broadside to waves outside the harbor, they roll so quickly and sharply in obedience to their great stability that it is most uncomfortable.

On the other hand, there are boats that
roll quite easily when at rest, but which stiffen up quickly and substantially when they accelerate and dynamic stability begins to appear. You have noticed how an airplane's wings angle upward—it's called dihedral. Flying level, right and left wings angle upward equally. When a gust of wind rolls the plane a few degrees, the low wing is nearly horizontal and lifts more than the other one, which is angled up even more than before. The difference in lift rolls the plane back to level flight. It works just like that on the bottom of a boat, too. It rolls, and rushing water presses up more on the low side. As pressure increases on the square of the speed, dynamic stability builds up rapidly and can become very powerful.

In fact, a boat can have so much dynamic stability that it will resist banking into turns. The centrifugal force sends it sliding to the outside of the turn. No good, especially on winding rivers and channels. Or if it slides sideways on choppy water, it may hook a wave and flip over. A too-stable boat can be made to turn without skidding by installing assorted bilge keels and experimenting with chine shapes that grab rushing water and resist skidding. Such appendages require much experimenting to get them right. They also generate spray and consume power on the straightaway.

Boat design is an art, the essence of which is an ability to make intelligent compromises between many conflicting requirements. Canoes and sailboats have limited stability, not out of negligence, but as an outcome of the designer having chosen long, slim hull lines for the sake of easy propulsion by limited power. The tenderness of such hulls is compensated for by mechanical means, such as ballast in sailboats, or by depending on the skipper to distribute the load so as to maintain acceptable stability. That's one of the things they mean when they start talking about seamanship. Safety afloat does indeed depend partly on the boat—and partly on the skipper!

Now, before getting underway, look at a boat's side and stern to see what provision has been made to protect the hull from scrapes.

A good boat will have a rubrail of some kind—often called a spray rail by landlubbers—or else the trim stripping on its gunwale will be made to serve well as a dock fender. If there's a metal cap at the aft end of the gunwale stripping, it should be so designed or located that it will not catch on a dock pile and get knocked off.

If the boat to be tested is tied up at a slip and must be backed out, this is an excellent chance to observe behavior when reversing. A propeller turning in reverse will tilt back the lower unit of an outboard or stern drive. If this happens without the driver realizing it and he then opens the throttle, thrust of the accelerating propeller can slam...
the lower unit forward against its stops. So, on stepping aboard, take a look at the motor or the controls to see what is provided in the way of a tilt lock. This is a device, sometimes automatic, sometimes manually released, that holds the lower unit from tilting against the drag of a slowed propeller but which will release and allow the lower unit to tilt if it strikes something in the water.

Moving out of the marina in forward gear, take note of a boat's attitude in the water. The shape of the immersed part of a conventional pointed-bow hull at the waterline is close to triangular, with the narrow end forward. So sometimes there is relatively little buoyancy under the weight of occupants on a seat mounted well forward in the hull. At low speed the boat will progress in noticeably bow-down attitude. This isn't good on a craft that is going to have to slow down to safely negotiate stretches of short, steep waves. It could "submarine"!

The larger a hull is, that much more volume does it have to displace water and afford generous buoyancy to carry a load.

When trying out a new boat you can sense this in a practical sort of way while moving slowly away from the dock area; you feel you are riding "on" a small boat but "in" a larger one. When you start feeling you're riding "in" a boat, you are in a size range that can make sense for open-water use. Boats that make you feel you are riding "on" them are, by and large, best used only on small or protected waters.

Clear of the marina, you can open the throttle. Many things start happening, so we'll have to digress to explain things that an experienced test driver takes in quickly as his boat accelerates and begins to move along over the water.

There are two basic kinds of hulls—displacement and planing. The former settles into the water until its hull has displaced a volume of water that weighs the same as the boat and its load. Water weighs about 64 pounds per cubic foot; a sailboat weighing 190 pounds carrying three persons totaling 450 pounds grosses 640 pounds and so displaces 10 cubic feet of water.

Being supported by the water, any such boat has to progress through the water. When it begins to move ahead slowly a small wave angles out from its bow. As speed increases, you can see this get larger—and at the same time a second wave begins to angle out from the bow a short distance back from the first one. As the speed increases, waves get bigger and since they are bigger, the distance between their crests must become greater. So, the second one moves farther and farther back along the hull sides.

Next time you see a tugboat or large sailing yacht moving along at good speed, either in actuality or in pictures, you can see this second wave in its ultimate position, tucked up under the stern. Water piles up at the bow and makes a strong bow wave, it then swoops down well below the painted waterline amidships, and swoops up again under the stern. There, it clings to the hull—and no matter how much more power you add, the boat cannot go faster. It just creates more and

(Please turn to page 230)
How to Keep Your Tape Recorder Humming Happily

By WALTER SALM/Photos by Robert D. Borst

Simple periodic maintenance jobs you can do yourself will give you better sound and keep serious trouble from developing. Here's a rundown on products that are readily available to make the task easy and fun.

Tape recorders need more care than you may realize. Two absolute musts, for instance, are regular head cleaning and head demagnetizing. Depending on how much you use your machine, these jobs may have to be done as often as once a week. Keeping the heads in good shape will improve your sound and prevent serious trouble later on.

Hi-fi dealers are stocked with many handy aids for making recorder maintenance quick and simple. In addition, splicers, timing tapes and other accessories can increase the usefulness of your machine and help you have more fun with it. Most techniques described here apply equally to full-size reel-to-reel recorders or their smaller cassette and cartridge cousins.

Frequent head cleaning is important because fine oxide particles rub off the tape, leaving a reddish dust on the heads. As this builds up, it can clog critically tiny head gaps, resulting in poor recordings. Special head-cleaning fluid is available with an applicator brush attached to the bottle cap. Or you can buy isopropyl alcohol at a drugstore. Apply cleaner with the brush supplied or a cotton swab and rub it gently over the heads. Follow with a dry cotton swab, being careful not to poke too hard at the delicate head gaps.

On most recorders, the heads are easily exposed by pulling off a cover plate. In addition, swab cleaner on the metal tape guides and capstan spindle. Do not get any on the rubber pressure roller; it may cause the rubber to deteriorate.

Demagnetizing the heads, called degaussing, is necessary because they are electromagnets and gradually build up some residual magnetism of their own. This is permanent magnetism—different from the heads' changing electromagnetic fields. It can cause a high level of background noise and spoil your tapes.

To degauss the heads, you'll need a spe-
YOU CAN GET AT THE HEADS EASILY on most recorders by slipping off a cover plate over the tape transport mechanism, as shown at far left, above. With the parts exposed, carefully brush a liquid cleaner on the heads and tape guides, wiping away dust and dirt (second photo from left). Some makes of cleaner come with an applicator brush, or you can use cotton swabs. Keep the cleaner off the large pressure roller or it may deteriorate the rubber. After this, demagnetize the heads using a special prong-tipped coil (third photo from left). Bring the tip close to each head without actually touching the metal, then slowly back it away. At far right, the pencil indicates tiny felt pressure pads that frequently wear down or fall off. Replace these with fresh felt, available in adhesive-backed sheets. Cut small pieces the same size and just press them gently onto the metal pressure fingers.

Special instrument called a head demagnetizer. This is a coil with a pointed pole piece sticking out from the end. Before you plug it into an a.c. outlet, be sure no tapes are within about 20 feet. It will demagnetize everything in sight—including your precious recordings.

Bring the tip of the demagnetizer up to the head gap—almost but not quite touching it. You’ll feel and hear a buzzing in the coil as it interacts with the head. Wave the tip in a tiny circle over the gap, then back it away slowly until you’re as far from the recorder as the line cord will let you get before disconnecting it. Shutting off the coil abruptly while it’s still near the head can leave magnetism in the head.

Repeat the procedure for each head except the erase head. It’s not necessary to degauss this, as the bias voltage used for erasing keeps the head demagnetized. The erase head is the first one the tape reaches—the one on the left in recorders where the tape runs from left to right. Also demagnetize metal parts that touch the tape, such as the guide posts and capstan.

You can clean and demagnetize cassette and cartridge recorders the same way as the big machines, but be careful of the tiny, delicate heads. Usually not as accessible, they must be approached cautiously. While cleaning with a liquid solvent is best, you can get a special head-cleaning tape in cassette or cartridge form that

RUBBER DRIVE BELTS stretch with age and slip, causing erratic tape speeds. Check belts to see if tension is good, as above, and replace any that are weak. A stroboscopic speed tester, like one below sold by Robins, can also help you check recorder's accuracy. Special timing tape with black bars is viewed under a small strobe light. Speed is correct if the bars appear to stand still. If they creep forward, machine is fast; if backward, machine is slow.

APRIL 1970
SIMPLEST SPlicing TOOL is a slotted block for making cuts with razor blade. Tape is first cut at desired point, using diagonal slot to guide blade (1). Ends, butted together, are held in block's groove as splicing tape is pressed over joint (2).

wipes away dirt as it passes the heads. You put it on and let it run as if you were playing a regular cassette or cartridge tape. For automobile cartridge players, there's a head demagnetizer that plugs into the cigarette-lighter socket.

While you're working around the transport mechanism, examine the pressure pads that hold the tape against the heads in reel-to-reel recorders. These are small bits of felt cemented onto spring-loaded metal fingers, one for each head. In time, the felt wears down or comes off and must be replaced to keep the metal from scratching the tape. Replacement felt is available in a self-sticking, adhesive-backed sheet. You just cut off whatever size pieces you need with scissors and press them onto the metal fingers.

Also subject to periodic failure are rubber drive belts and drive wheels. Heat and age cause the rubber to dry out and lose its resiliency. Belts stretch and slip. Wheels get hard and bumpy. The results applied to the joint (3) and cutter is pressed again, this time trimming off excess splicing tape to make a neat splice (4). Wide splicing tape is used in this method since it's put on crosswise. The splicer shown is made by Robins, Flushing, N. Y.

162
NEW LARGE-HUB REEL at right offers more even takeup tension, but doesn’t hold as much tape as standard reel at left. Not intended for storing tape, it’s useful for playing or editing short tape passages.

HANDY HEAD-CLEANING TAPES are designed for small cassette and cartridge recorders where heads may not be easily accessible. You just play the tape and it polishes the heads clean. Tapes for making recorder tests are also available.

TIMING TAPE made by 3M Co. has identification marks every 3½ and 7½ inches. Marks are one second apart at 3½ and 7½ inch tape speeds so you can splice in accurately timed pauses between taped passages.

are erratic tape speeds, wow and sloppy takeup or rewind.

Replacement belts and wheels are available from recorder manufacturers for most models. Installing them is easier on some machines than others. You will first have to remove the tape chassis from its case or base to get at the back. With the chassis exposed, run the machine through its various functions to see if you can spot which belts or wheels are slipping. On some models, new belts and wheels can be put on without disturbing the rest of the machinery. Others may require a major disassembly. If you aren’t sure how to proceed, leave this job to a repairman.

Worn connector cables are a major source of grief with tape recorders just as with other hi-fi components. Check for fraying or looseness at the plug ends and replace any cables that show wear.

Editing your tapes can add a lot more enjoyment to your recording. You can cut out bad portions and save only the good. You can group similar selections together so a whole collection is instantly available—say, a reel of popular music, a reel of

(Take to turn to page 226)
ADD MOTION TO YOUR

A spinning filter in front of your projector can make your transparencies look as if they're really moving. Here's how the ingenious system works and what to buy.

BLINKING TITLES, lights that flash on and off, water that appears to flow, colors that dance wildly on the screen—these are some of the fascinating effects you can add to your slide shows. Nothing actually moves; the motion is simulated by a trick process, just as the lights running around a theater marquee appear to move but really don't. Such lights are merely turned on and off in a progressive sequence giving an illusion of movement.

Animated slides work in the same way. You "turn off" one portion of the scene and at the same time "turn on" another portion, and the result is apparent motion. The secret lies in polarizing filters. These are sheets of film with fine, closely spaced parallel lines. The lines act like tiny venetian blinds—only light waves vibrating in the same plane as the lines can get through. If you shine light through one filter with the lines horizontal and place another filter in front with the lines vertical, the light is blocked. Turn the second filter so its lines match up with those of the first and light passes easily through.

This is the principle of adding motion to slides. One piece of polarizing material is attached to the slide itself and a second polarizing filter is placed in front of the projector. The front filter is in the form of...
TITLE WORDS FLASH ON AND OFF magically in demonstration setup above and on facing page. Upper word on slide is backed with polarizing material with lines running horizontally. Lower word is backed with the same material but with lines running vertically. Rotating polarizer wheel in front of projector lens first lets upper word show through while blocking lower one, then lets lower word appear while blocking upper one. Words thus blink on and off alternately for an eye-catching effect.

PHOTO SLIDES

LOW-COST STARTER KIT includes motor-driven polarizer wheel and eight sample motion slides showing workings of ear, heart and other functions. It is $9 from Edmund Scientific or Technamation, Inc.

STOCK GEOMETRIC PATTERNS offered by Technamation, Inc. include the array above. A pocket spinner, shown at center, lets you preview each effect by turning the disc slowly as you view the pattern.

ASSORTED SUPPLIES for adding motion to slides are available in this kit from Edmund Scientific. It contains polarizing material, geometric designs and slide-making tools. Two sizes are $10 and $20.

SLIDE-MAKING KIT contains printed words for titles, decorative borders, polarizing material, colored filters and other aids. Available from Polarized Animations, the Series 100 kit costs $7.95.

APRIL 1970

By WALTER E. BURTON
a motor-driven wheel. As the wheel turns, its polarizing lines change from vertical to horizontal and back to vertical again in rapid succession. The polarizing material on the slide is put on with its lines running in different directions over different areas. Say you make up a title slide having one word backed with vertically polarized film and another word backed with horizontally polarized film. The first word will be visible on the screen only when the spinning filter wheel has lines vertical, and the second word will be visible only when the lines are horizontal. The two words will thus appear to flash on and off alternately as the wheel rotates, adding an interesting effect to your slide presentation.

Polarizing materials are available in a variety of forms. Some can be applied directly to slides you already have. Others can help you make eye-catching title slides. Still others can be used by themselves to produce novelty slides for livening up an evening's entertainment.

In addition to regular polarizing film in which the lines all run in the same direction, there are also special polarizing materials designed to produce particular motions. Suppose you have a slide that shows a waterfall or fountain. You can get polarizing material that simulates falling water. With a piece of this cut to fit the shape in your scene and pasted over it, the water will actually appear to flow. Other specialty motions that are available include rising vapor, sound impulses and explosion bursts.

One of the handiest polarizing aids is called linear motion material. This is polarizing film in narrow strips with the lines arranged alternately in such a way that they produce motion in a straight line—like the traveling lights on a theater marquee. If you paste strips of this around the edges of a title slide, you can create the effect of a theatrical sign with flashing lights. Two strips running in opposite directions will make the lights appear to...
move both clockwise and counterclockwise at the same time. These border effects can be combined with other motions, such as alternately flashing title words. The result can be spectacularly impressive to an audience that has come expecting to watch “stills.”

Polarizing filters in the form of geometric patterns are another way to pep up a slide show. In this case, the filters are used by themselves instead of being applied to an existing slide. You can intersperse them through your regular slides to add unusual touches. There are pinwheels that spin, checkerboard designs with shifting squares, exploding sunbursts and so on. The patterns come in sheets and are cut to fit in standard slide mounts. Often you can enhance the effect by combining a geometric pattern and colored filter. An-

(Please turn to page 227)

SPINNING COLOR WHEEL, set up in front of polarizer disc (top right), adds varicolored effects to simulated motion. Wheels are available in several sizes from Edmund Scientific for about $15 to $17.
Turn That Camera Carton Into a Fancy Fitted Case

MOST NEW CAMERAS today come packed in handsome, contour-molded cushioning material to protect them from damage. These foam-plastic carton liners provide the perfect makings for a custom-fitted camera case. They’ll not only keep your equipment in good condition, but will give it a neat appearance as well. In most cases, there are handy pockets for accessory items, or you can add your own cutouts with a knife.

The simplest way to make the case is to build it right around the liner instead of trying to fit the liner into it. You just glue strips of thin material directly to the plastic. Cover each half of the liner separately, then hinge the two together. The case shown here is made of scraps of ½-inch veneered plywood, but you could also use plain plywood or hardboard and paint it. Use white woodworking glue to fasten on the pieces, not a solvent cement that might melt the plastic.

Small hinges, catches and decorative metal corners are available at luggage and hardware stores. For a handle, you can use a door pull or a strip of leather. Luggage shops can usually supply metal anchor strips for strap handles. For easier carrying in the field, you might also want to add a shoulder strap.

SPRING CLAMPS temporarily hold strip of thin plywood against the plastic liner until the glue sets (bottom left). You could also use large rubber bands or string. Use butt joints for simplicity. Covering the exposed plywood edges with paint or stain will make them practically unnoticeable.

POPULAR MECHANICS
Pulley pinch-hits for lathe dog

Lacking the right-size lathe dog for a special job, I used a pulley instead. A cast pulley with its projecting hub works best. Simply thread a shaft to fit the setscrew hole, then bend it to engage the slot in the lathe’s faceplate. Clamp the pulley on the workpiece with the L-shape setscrew and lock the setup with a nut. Shims are inserted in the setscrew hole when necessary to bring the tail in line with the slot in the faceplate.—Peter Legon

Quickie letter rack

In just minutes you can make a desktop rack for holding letters, cards and the like. Simply cut a piece of Styrofoam to desired size and push in several golf tees to form three rows paralleling the length of the plastic. For eye appeal, try using colored foam and tees of various colors.

Tired tires put back to work

Recently, while using my portable saw to rip some large sheets of plywood at a friend’s house, I was dismayed to learn that he didn’t own a sawhorse. Then I hit upon the idea of spreading old tires about and placing the plywood on top. It actually works better than sawhorses, because you can kneel on the sheet and follow the cutting line clear across.—Harold Miglin

Holding drill-press work

A good stunt sometimes used to help hold wood or other material on a drill-press table is to glue two pieces of sandpaper back-to-back to form a nonskid insert between the work and table. Another good way to provide a means of keeping the work from whirling is to use a single sheet and attach a C-clamp as shown.

—Walter E. Burton

Mini-size work clamps

Don’t let your wife throw away any earrings she no longer uses; they make dandy clamps when you’re involved in modelmaking and other small projects. One type has a spring-action which lets you do fast, one-handed clamping. A second kind is the familiar threaded type which requires two hands to secure.

—William Slamer
THE TOOLS YOU'LL NEED for a brake job are not unique or expensive. A drum turning machine is an exception, but not all professionals have this large, expensive equipment on hand, either. You can do what they do: Take drums to a professional brake shop that has a machine.

Although all drum-brake setups are essentially the same—consisting of a wheel cylinder, shoes, springs and a drum—differences between them require that you have service instructions for yours. If you don't have these instructions in your car's service manual you can get other manuals for $1 or $2. They are published by manufacturers of brake replacement parts. Two especially good ones are the Delco Moraine Drum Brake Service Manual for American Automobiles (Delco Moraine Div., GM, Dayton, Ohio), and Raybestos Brake Service Guide (Raybestos Div., Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc., Bridgeport, Conn.). Order from the company's publications department.

First determine what tools you'll need. Some tools required to overhaul some systems may not be needed for another system. For example, take a wheel-cylinder hone that costs about $8. One would think that all wheel cylinders are overhauled in the same way, but such is not the case.

General Motors does not recommend honing of cylinders originally placed on its cars. Wheel cylinders used on Chrysler Corp. cars may or may not require honing, depending on the degree of damage. Honing of cylinders used on Ford Motor Co. and AMC products is required if damage is present.

As explained in How to Do a Complete Brake System Checkout (page 100, March PM), wheel cylinders should be repaired or replaced if fluid leaks out when you pull back the boots. Furthermore, it's a good idea to overhaul cylinders during a complete brake job. Wheel-cylinder overhaul kits are sold at auto supply stores.

Although you may determine that you can rebuild your wheel cylinders while they're on the car, it's better to remove cylinders and work on a bench. You can inspect and clean more thoroughly.

After disconnecting the brake line feeding the cylinder, place tape over the open end of the line to keep out dirt. Don't bend the line.

With the cylinder on the bench, pull off boots and discard them. Press out pistons, cups and expanders. Discard old parts that are duplicated by new parts in the rebuild.

DISASSEMBLED WHEEL CYLINDER has these parts: external boots, pistons, cups and spring expanders.

CROCUS CLOTH can be used to literally polish bore of wheel cylinder from GM car. Don't use pressure.
Brake Job

By MORT SCHULTZ

Components of typical drum brake include hydraulic cylinder, springs, linings, "star-wheel" adjuster

kit. Parts generally retained are those made of metal.

Clean retained parts in fresh brake fluid or alcohol. Inspect them for scratches or corrosion. Be sure spring-expanders are not cracked or distorted. If you're working on cylinders off a GM car and you find that the bore is corroded, replace the entire cylinder. Corrosion will show up as pits or roughness in the metal.

If the cylinder is just stained, polish it with crocus cloth. Revolve the cylinder supported by your finger on the cloth. Don't use emery cloth or sandpaper, don't slide the cloth across the bore in a length-wise manner, and don't use pressure. Clean the cylinder in brake fluid or alcohol after polishing.

Cylinders used in Chrysler Corp. cars can usually be cleaned with crocus cloth if they have light scratches or show signs of corrosion. Use a circular motion. If cylinders have deep scratches or are scored, they can be honed. However, the diameter of the bore must not be increased by more than 0.002 in. If the cylinder doesn't clean up by then, replace it.

To check the bore diameter, insert pistons into the bore. Use a brake or piston gauge, which has extra-long feelers, to check clearance between the piston and bore.

If cylinders of Ford Motor Co. and AMC cars are scored or rusted, hone the bore. However, don't increase the diameter of the bore by more than 0.003 in. Before inserting replacement parts into the bore, coat them with clean brake fluid. This acts as a lubricant.

When you inspect brake linings carefully they will often give a clue to defects.
in the brake drum. If linings of one wheel are worn more than the others, it often means a drum's surface is rough. Uneven wear from side to side on any one set of linings is caused by a tapered drum. Linings that are worn badly at toe or heel indicate an out-of-round drum.

Clean drums thoroughly. Use a stiff brush to remove hard deposits. Then clean the drum's surface with a non-oil-base solvent such as carburetor cleaner or lacquer thinner. If grease or oil is on the drum, find the source and fix the leak.

If a drum is cracked, it must be replaced. Don't attempt to weld it. Most surface defects, such as roughness and scoring, can be removed by having the drums turned. Go to a brake shop to have this done. Only a thin cut is usually necessary. After taking the cut, check the drum with a brake-drum micrometer. If the maximum diameter reading exceeds a new drum's diameter by more than 0.060 in. (0.030 in. for Chrysler total-contact brakes), replace the drum. If drum metal is too thin, the drum will crack when it gets hot.

Also have the brake shop match the new linings to their respective drums. If linings don't come into full contact with their drums, braking will be difficult and linings will wear rapidly. To match linings to drum, the machine is set to the drum's micrometer reading. The lining is then ground down where necessary.

As you remove return springs from the backing plate, examine each carefully. Weak springs can cause drum scoring and excessive lining wear. Replace any spring that has lost tension, or is damaged.

Examine the raised shoe pads on the backing plate to make sure they're free of
corrosion and dirt that can prevent shoes from sliding freely. Use fine emery cloth to remove minor defects on the backing-plate surface.

When new shoes have been installed and the brake reassembled, it's important that brakes be properly adjusted. Adjustment of self-adjusting brakes, which have been in general use since 1963, is made easy and more accurate by using a brake shoe adjusting gauge. Set the tool to the inside diameter of the brake drum and tighten the lock screw.

Turn the tool over and fit it over the brake shoes. Expand the brake shoes by manually turning the star wheel until the gauge just slides over the linings. Rotate the gauge over the lining surface to assure that it has correct clearance from heel to toe.

If you don’t have a gauge, adjustment can be made on most cars with the brake drums installed. Remove the cover over the adjustment hole in the backing plate. On some GM cars, access to the star wheel is made through the drum rather than from the backing plate side.

Insert a star-wheel adjusting tool to engage the teeth of the star wheel. Expand brake shoes until a heavy drag is put on the wheel. Now, back off the star wheel until there is no drag. This takes about 30 notches of the wheel when adjusting Delco brakes, and about 20 notches when adjusting Bendix and Wagner brakes.

After making the adjustment, apply firm pressure to the brake pedal to be sure there's adequate pedal to allow you to drive the car. Now, make a number of alternate reverse and forward stops in order to bring your pedal reserve up to normal.
EXCITING NEW PRODUCTS

By CATHERINE BILSKI

WORKHORSE DUMP TRAILER for garden tractors holds whopping 53/4 cu. ft. of sand or dirt. It features one-piece seamless tray, a hitch which is adjustable to six different heights and a latch that releases and catches simply by pulling cord from driver's seat. Dumps automatically and rolls on two rugged 16-in. ball-bearing wheels. Knocked down, sells for $40. Made by Radio Steel & Manufacturing Co., 6515 W. Grand, Chicago, Ill.

OWNERS OF TRAVEL TRAILERS, truck campers, motor homes, cars, trucks and boats can stay cool in the summer and warm in the winter with the help of a new 12-v. oscillating fan from Kenco Engineering Co., Box 316, Middlebury, Ind. 46540. The fan features 90° side-to-side movement that keeps air on the move in close quarters. The compact fan sells for $24.95. A remote on-off switch is available for an additional 98 cents.

ENJOY CAMPFIRE SNACKS in one minute with either the Minute Pie Mold or Wiener Mold. Use either of these molds in the campfire, on the stove at home, over charcoal or in your fireplace. Just heat the mold, butter the interior surfaces, put in the bread and filling, then heat. Priced at $4.95 each, postpaid from Minute Pie Mold Co., Box 9221, Cleveland, Ohio 44138.

ALL-PURPOSE SILICONE SEAL comes in a new 12-oz. cartridge-size that fits all standard caulking guns. Permanently flexible sealer can be used to mend fabrics and mount objects, also as a permanent caulk for gutters, windshields and in the joints between bathtub and tiles. Available clear or mildew-resistant white, the sealer is sold through hardware and department stores for $1.98. It's made by General Electric Wiring Service Dept., Providence, R. I. 02907.
PERFORATED BOARD HOOKS that stay put when you remove a tool, called Hugger Hooks, are made by Roman Products, Box 891, Dept. PM, Golden, Colo. 80401. Positive locking units not only prevent accidental hook fall-out, but let you keep your storage or toolboard unmarred after resetting the hooks. Pack of eight hooks, in 1/8 or 1/4-inch size, sells for $1.

PROTECT YOUR HOME against forced entry through your sliding doors with the Dalton Katy-Rar. It fits all sliding glass doors and is adjustable from 27 to 48 inches wide. A twist of the wrist locks the telescoping bar at the length required. Adjustable feature allows door to be opened partially for ventilation and still be locked. Made of rustproof aluminum tubing, bar retails for $4.50 from Dalton Manufacturing Co., 30 S. Central Ave., St. Louis, Mo. 63105.

ADD DISTINCTION to the open entryways in your home with wrought-iron cafe doors. They feature a decorator-styled, multiple-scroll design which complements most interior decors. The doors are 48 inches high and will fit doorway widths of 30 to 36 inches. Ideal for entrances to dining room, den, recreation room or as a divider for your kitchen and serving areas. Priced under $30 and manufactured by Versa Products Co., 2872 W. Market St., Akron, Ohio 44313.

INCREASE THE LIFE of your car's battery and save on maintenance costs with a unique vinyl battery accessory called Battery Savers. The Savers fit all standard battery posts and help prevent corrosion formation. Their honeycomb-core construction suspends standard motor oil and provides a continuous flow of anticorrosive oil by capillary action to area between cable clamp and battery post. Set of two $1 post-paid from Jacqueline Todd Mail Order, 53 Mondview, Jackson, Tenn. 38301.

APRIL 1970 175
You Can Build A Spillproof Canoe

By GEORGE DANIELS

It's virtually noncapsizable when its sponsons—with their 9-ft. beam—are fully extended. And you can cruise all day on a gallon of gas.

BUILD THIS CANOE and you will be able to do things you wouldn't dare to attempt with an ordinary one. With sponsons extended full-out, this version lets you stand up to cast a fishing line (or stretch your legs), hang a swimming ladder over the side on the gunwale and swim wherever you choose to anchor. You can take your youngsters out canoeing without the slightest fear of a spill.

Paddling is a breeze. The sponson-pon- toons create no drag whatever as they never touch the water when you're on an even keel. And, when fitted with even the smallest outboard, you'll have full design speed. I've tried motors up to 4 hp, but our ½-hp Mighty Mite drives the craft about as fast, and costs only pennies to run.

It's easier to build than most small boats for several good reasons. First, there are no sharp bends or twists in the hull, just gentle curves that stock materials can make without forcing or soaking. Second, your lumberyard can save you work by cutting the 16-in.-wide side planking strips for you. And finally, a time-honored boatbuilding method, brought up-to-date, practically eliminates the chance of a foul-up. The natural bend of a chine is your guide in marking the shape of the hull. Most parts take their form by being fitted on the spot.

Four panels of ¼-in. exterior plywood, a short list of stock lumber and a quart and a half of Weldwood resorcinol resin glue are all it takes. The glue gives the hull much of its strength and rigidity, so don't build without it.

To start, butt two plywood panels and use scrap wood and some brads to join them temporarily. Then bend one of the chines around blocks on the plywood as shown and mark along the outside of the curve. Cut along the line and use the cut-
OFF pieces as templates to mark the cuts on the other side.

Place the cut-out bottom panels on a rigid raised support and fasten the chines in place along the edges with glue and 1½-in. finishing nails driven down through the chines into the plywood. Coat both meeting surfaces (chine and plywood) with glue. If dry areas appear before the parts are assembled, apply additional glue. Leave the nailheads slightly above the surface for pulling later. (You fill the nail holes with glue.) Later, when the boat is inverted, “buck” the plywood with another hammer under each location where a nail is being driven, 24 in. apart.

With both chines in place, center the butt piece across the mid-seam between the bottom panels. Mark its position on the bottom, coat both meeting surfaces with glue and fasten it in place with brads or ½-in. No. 6 flathead brass screws, spaced as needed for thorough contact. (Brads may be pulled or clinched after the glue sets.) Be sure the butt piece fits snugly at the chines.

Join the side planking sections in the same manner, with glued and bradded (or screwed) butt pieces. Next, assemble and glue the midframe. I found that mixing a half pint of glue at a time usually worked well. Also I kept the glue pot in a bowl of cracked ice to stretch out its working time. Keep the glue components handy for extra batches as needed. When bottom, sides and mid-frame have been completed, set them aside to glue-harden overnight at 70° or more.

Next day, use a coarse disc sander to remove any hardened glue squeezed out.
Pontoon Canoe

FRAME LOCATIONS

All frames 2' apart o.c. measured from midframe to bow and stern
TO MAKE SPONSON, rest foam block beside hull, use a block of wood and pencil to scribe the curve.

FINAL STEP in building the canoe is installation of seats (right). Paint craft in colors of your choice along the chine edges of the bottom, and at any other points where it might interfere with subsequent fitting.

Assemble stem, mid-frame, transom and side planking on the bottom temporarily for marking all gluing areas (for coating later). Then disassemble. Remount the stem and transom with glue and a single 1 1/4-in. finishing nail driven up through the bottom into each. Remount the mid-frame with glue and brads toenailed through it into the bottom. Then attach the sides, one at a time, with glue and brads. (These brads are left in.) The side planking should be flush with the bottom at the midpoint. It will protrude slightly below the bottom toward the ends, to be trimmed later. In bradding, work outward from midpoint toward the ends.

When both sides are attached, clamp on one rubrail. Pencil-mark the plywood along the rubrail’s upper surface. Then take the rubrail off and sabre-saw along the line to remove the section above it. Use this section as a template to mark the other side for cutting. After cutting the second side, glue and brad both rubrails in place, using clamps at ends if needed.

The rest of the frames should now be fitted on the job, cut to size and assembled and mounted with glue and brads. Seats, foredeck, sealer blocks and all other parts are also fitted and glued in place. To avoid loosening freshly glued joints, the assembly is left to glue-harden overnight. When dry, turn the canoe over, glue on the keel-skid and trim the bottom edges of the side planking. The rest is merely a matter of sanding and finishing. Plywood leftovers are used for the floor.

To make the sponson-pontoons, cut a Styrofoam billet (7x20x108 in.) to half length, then saw down the centerline. This provides two 7x10x54-in. blocks which are then shaped and fitted to the contour. (Many boatyards will sell half a billet.) The centerline cut is made with a coarse rip saw, curved cuts with a keyhole saw. Final shaping is with a rasp. To protect the completed pontoons from waterborne gas and oil (which can damage Styrofoam) give them two coats of a water-mix-type exterior house paint. (Never use oil paint directly on Styrofoam; it breaks down the foam.) After drying, this can be followed with a quick-drying enamel. To finish the main hull, I used two coats of Save-Cote.

The sponson slide-out unit is made of fir guides on a 1/2-in., sheathing-grade plywood base. To assure free sliding, set all parts, including beams, in place with cardboard shims between them when drilling the bolt holes before gluing. Use thin wood shims between the end cap pieces and the 2x2s (but not across the space between them) when gluing. The clearance thus allowed provides easy action after the finish is applied. When retracted, the sponsons should fit snugly under the rubrail. If too low, trim down the block on the pontoon. If too high, glue a wood shim on the block.

APRIL 1970

181
**Modern Lamp Base**

CONSISTING of a center block of scrap wood faced on two sides with pieces of teak and covered in the middle with a strip of simulated vinyl leather, this smart lamp base is not only good looking but exceptionally simple to make.

The center block extends to form a recessed base that is later covered with a strip of gold metallized tape. The bottom edges of the teak sides are mitered 45° to accept mitered fill-in strips of the same wood and same thickness.

Make a central hole through the block for a 3-in. length of ½-in. threaded brass tube and a length of lamp cord. The V-cut in the end of the tube lets you drive it in tightly.

Finish the teak parts first, then cement the vinyl in place with contact cement. The vinyl should actually be applied before you drive the brass tube in place. Drill a hole in from the side for the lamp cord and add felt to the bottom to prevent marring polished surfaces.—Kenneth Wells

**Diagram:**

- 1/2" hole, 1" deep
- 3/8 x 3-1/2 x 5-1/2"
- 3 x 3 x 6"
- 3/8 x 3-1/2 x 5-1/2"
- 1/4" hole
- 45° miter
- 1/4 x 3/8 x 3-3/4"
Finish in a Weekend

Bootjack Bookrack

USED BY COWHANDS to help remove their boots, the lowly bootjack with slight modifications makes a unique conversation piece when used as a bookrack.

By adding an endpiece and reducing it in size, the bootjack detailed below will hold a half-dozen books.

It's about as simple as can be, requiring only three parts. The V-notched piece is dadoed top and bottom for the ¾-in. endpiece and foot. If you make it of walnut, finishing is made easier when it's done before final assembly. This way you'll do a better job of filling the open grain with paste filler, and you'll not risk "sealing" the wood at the joints with glue so it won't take stain evenly.—Harold Jackson

SLANTING BASE makes the books lean and stand upright against endpiece.
Armrest Tote Box

FAR HANDIER to the driver than the car's out-of-the-way glove compartment, this front-seat storage box serves also as a comfortable armrest when placed between the driver and passenger. Its double compartment offers roomy storage for countless items which the average glove compartment won't begin to hold. Best of all, they're all within easy reach.

The box hooks to the seat by a wire bail that tucks under the cushion, and its separate forward compartment keeps cigarettes, toll coins and the like handy.

It's made of 1/8-in. plywood or other thin material, glued together and reinforced on the inside with triangular corner cleats. The bottom is supported by a 3/4-in.-wide frame, and strips of thin plastic cemented to the top of the box hold the lids in place.—Hi Sibley

MATCHING VINYL COVERING makes box look like part of car. Hook under cushion holds the box in place.
Train-Tunnel Bookends

These novelty bookends, which represent tunnel portals, make it look like a fast freight is passing right through your books. The project makes good use of the locomotive and the caboose of an old O-ga. train set.

Both bookends are made alike insofar as the wood parts are concerned. Cut and sand the inside of the front arch first, then glue it to the tunnel block and cut and sand the outside shape of both at one time. A disc sander is best for this. The base is attached to the tunnel block with dowels and glue. Give the inside of the tunnel two coats of flat black paint; paint the outside whatever color you wish.

Now remove the metal ties from a length of O-ga. straight track and saw the rails in half. Wooden ties replace the metal ones and are glued to the base as shown and painted black. The rails are fastened.

(Please turn to page 208)
CONTENTS OF VACUUM BOTTLE will stay hot or cold longer if you remove the filler, place foam rubber in the bottom, wrap filler with asbestos paper and pack fiberglass around the neck of filler.—Jan Van Eerde

IF YOU START SAVING the wire ties you get with bread wrappers, you'll have enough when spring comes for tying tomato and other tender plants to stakes. The wires work fine and won't rust.—John Krill

TO HANG LIGHTWEIGHT OBJECTS try this: Make a sharp bend in thin aluminum strip to form hook, cover with strips of masking tape and press firmly to the wall. Hook will hold five pounds or more.—Wilbur Wardell

TWO SHELF BRACKETS attached to studs make a fine ladder rock. Screw them several studs apart and add tie-downs to brackets. The ties are screen-door springs fitted with S-hooks to engage screw eyes.—Victor Lamoy
WHEN A DRAIN CLOGS, use your vacuum cleaner to blow out the obstruction. Remove the trap, tape the cleaner hose to the pipe so it's airtight and then turn the cleaner on "blow." Works great.—S. N. Stresnac

YOU CAN AVOID HOLES in the wall when hanging pennants if you pin tabs of masking tape to the backs of the pennants at corners and press tape against the wall. Pulls off without a trace.—Victor Lamoy

SEED WON'T WASH AWAY in "greenhouses" made from pint plastic freezer containers with clear tops. Cut out bottoms, serrate edge. Keep cover ajar for air, remove when second leaves appear.—Nellin Ives

HALF CAN on a sanding block is made easy with a tin can cut in half lengthwise. Round the top of the block, then use the can as a cover to grip upturned end of paper covering block.—Peter Legon
TO DRIVE A WELL you need quality equipment shown above. You'll speed up the job by first boring hole with a post-hole digger (above right). A sledgehammer can be used for driving, but a tripod and pulley arrangement (shown at top) saves arms and provides superior driving with less chance of damaging the pipe...
Your Own Well

If the water-bearing sand formations in your area make it possible to obtain water at depths down to 40 feet, you can drive, rather than drill, a well.

Many people who own rural and country homes, lake cottages and even suburban homes install their own primary or secondary water-supply systems. If the soil formations permit, driving a well is a relatively easy, and possibly, one-day chore. But to avoid frustration or disappointment, it is wise to check with your state geological survey office before starting. If you submit a legal description (survey) of your property, it will advise you if the conditions in your area are suitable for a well.

Where to drive a well. It is important to locate a well away from any source of contamination such as marshy areas, cisterns, septic tanks and the like. And the well should be situated on higher ground than any of these areas. If a sewer line is present, stay at least 50 ft. away. Also, check with your utility company to make certain that you do not start your well on top of underground service lines. Before beginning construction, check your local building department. In many communities, this work requires a building permit.

It is wise to use the best possible equipment. You will need a pump, a wellpoint (1 1/4-in. diameter recommended), lengths of galvanized steel riser pipe, couplings, a drive cap, and pipe-thread compound. Tools include an auger or a post-hole digger, a driving device and pipe wrenches.

A hand-operated pitcher pump is sufficient for driven wells when the water lift does not exceed about 22 ft. at sea level. At 5000 feet above sea level, the limit of water lift is about 20 ft. Pitcher pumps depend upon a partial vacuum to operate; it is essential that all joints be airtight. Pipe compound helps achieve this.

If the water lift in your area is greater than the limits mentioned, a power-driven centrifugal pump and 2-in.-dia. equipment must be used. Normally, 40 ft. is about the limit to which a 2-in. well can be driven with hand tools. A 2-in. well is not only more difficult to drive than a 1 1/4-in. well but, also requires that a 1 1/4-in., drop-pipe (with turned couplings) be permanently installed inside.

Of three basic wellpoint types, one has

Wellpoint is prepared for driving by threading on the drive cap (left). Driving is easier if you add water to the hole as you go (center). When the point is fully driven, remove cap and apply pipe compound to the threads (right) then, add the next length of pipe and continue the driving operation.

April 1970
WITH TRIPOD ERECTED, new section of pipe is added. Notice that two wrenches are used to prevent the bottom section from turning. For smoother driving, coat each of the sections liberally with soap.

three sets of holes: round holes or slots in the pipe, a metal screen over the pipe and a jacket with holes over the screen. The second has screen inserts behind holes in the pipe. I chose the third type: a nonclogging point of continuous V-shaped slot design. In addition to being nonclogging, its maker (U.O.P. Johnson Div., 315 N. Pierce St., St. Paul, Minn. 55104) claims it provides four times more open area than other points. The design is available under the Red Head brand name through hardware dealers or by order from Montgomery Ward.

Since it is of double galvanized steel, you will not have to worry about galvanic corrosion when it is used with galvanized steel pipe.

Which wellpoint-size opening to use is determined by the sand in which it will operate. Screen-type wellpoints use 60-gauze for coarse sand, 80-gauze for medium and 100-gauze for fine sand. With a nonclog, V-slot wellpoint, use No. 10 slot for all conditions except where the sand is so fine it is practically quicksand; in that event use a No. 6 slot.

Pipe sections five to six ft. long are generally used in driven wells. Make certain you use galvanized pipe and couplings with good clean threads free of defects. Couplings should be of the reamed and drifted (R & D) variety.

These couplings will provide tight joints since they have more threads than conventional couplings. The additional threads help prevent the couplings from becoming loose during driving. They also have a recessed design feature which aids in preventing corrosion of the male pipe threads. Hand driving is easiest when
TO DRIVE PIPE, simply raise the weighted section and let it fall (left). Periodically, stop and use a weighted line to test for water level. When the desired water level has been reached, clean (purge) the pipe by surging with stick and rags, or with water pressure from hose lowered to the wellpoint tip

the equipment you use pictured on page 188. The drive shown in the sketch is easiest to construct. Basically, it consists of a length of capped pipe with an inside diameter just large enough to slip over the capped riser pipe. The driver is partially filled with enough lead (lead wool can be used) so that it can be handled by one or two men.

Driving can be done with a heavy maul or sledge or with a tripod as shown. Since it is difficult to deliver square, solid blows with the maul, this is not recommended. Glancing blows may break or bend the pipe or strip the threads. Whichever method of driving you decide to use, remember that the riser pipe must be kept perfectly vertical.

The first step is to dig a hole in the ground. The hole can be made with a post-hole digger or hand auger. Here, again, the hole should be vertical and should be dug as deeply as possible to cut down on driving distance.

Assemble the wellpoint, using R & D couplings and pipe-joint compound, to one or more lengths of riser pipe, depending upon the depth of the hole. Fasten a malleable-iron drive cap to the top of the riser pipe. Make certain that all joints are as tight as possible. To avoid breakage of the pipe or splitting of the couplings it is advisable to use pipe wrenches no longer than 24 in.

Insert the assembly into the hole and begin driving. Check frequently to insure that the pipe stays plumb and that the threaded joints remain tight during driving by giving the riser pipe a half turn with a wrench. Always turn to the right, (Please turn to page 228)

COOL, FRESH WATER is the fruit of your labor. Before drinking, water should be laboratory tested
PORTABLE BELT SANDER can be used horizontally or vertically (inset) to grind, polish and deburr materials from wood to diamonds by using the correct belt and grit. Intended for a 1/2-hp, 1725-rpm motor, Model 369 uses 2x48-in. belts that are quick and easy to change (one comes with machine). Portable unit has adjustable worktable to make sanding chores easier. $50 less motor. Arco Manufacturing Co., Box 817, 1701 13th Ave. N., Grand Forks, N.D., 58201 makes it.

PRECISION-BUILT TOOL of unbreakable fine steel is designed to provide a third hand on tricky clamping jobs. Standard C portion holds one piece, while the secondary screw holds a second piece to the first. Throat opens from 1 1/4 to 2 3/8 in.; depth of throat is 1 1/4 in. Priced at $4 each, or two for $6.50. Available from E. S. Bowen, 40 Yonge St. N., Richmond Hill, Ont., Canada.

LIGHTWEIGHT UTILITY SAW can be used to cut plasterboard, hardboard, plywood, wood, frozen food and more. Featuring a high-quality tempered-steel blade with teeth filed 8 points per inch, the 11 1/2-in.-long saw has a tapered, conical-shaped handle for user comfort. It's sold through hardware stores and housewares, camping and hobby centers in department stores. True Temper Corp., 1623 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio 44115. Price is $1.49.

CIRCLE CUTTER is designed to cut perfect circles from 1/8 to 24 in. in diameter from cardboard, bristol or corrugated board, vinyl, acetate, gasket material and other soft materials 1/16 in. or thicker, depending on the material. The complete kit features a basic plastic and steel cutter, extension bar and clamp, cardboard protector, cutting board, plus 10 extra blades. By mail order only, Accu-Orb Circle Cutter sells for $7.95. Technological Devices, Inc., 39 Echo Hill Drive, Stamford, Conn. 06905.
HINTS FROM READERS

Easy way to grind springs

Compression springs will work properly and seat better if both ends are ground square. Since grinding by hand is difficult, make a holder from a short length of tubing in which the spring fits snugly and will not turn, and plug the other end as in sketch A. For small springs, drill a rod to a depth that lets the spring project 1/8 in. as in sketch B.—Daniel Bousha

Garage-door spring adjustment

Here’s a fast way to adjust overhead-garage-door tension. Prop the door open and attach upper end of the spring to the counterbalance arm. Hook lower end of the spring into last link of the adjustment chain and close door. Insert 12 8d nails in stretched spring and reopen door. Move adjusting hook down as far as it will go and reclose door.—E. D. Merwin

Easier battery-clamp removal

The nut that holds the lead clamp on the battery terminal is usually difficult to remove because there’s little room for the wrench. However, if you file the threads out of an oversize nut so that it slides on the bolt as a spacer without meshing, it will serve as a filler to give you enough room to use a box wrench on the nut.

—Walter Fehlberg

Marking angles by dipping

Laying out cutoff angles on odd-shaped workpieces is sometimes difficult and laborious. To do it I pour a small amount of contrasting oil paint into an open container of water. When the piece is eased along the set edge of a protractor into the container, the oil film on the water leaves a perfect cutting line around the piece.

—William Slamer

Tap removes worn bearings

Fast way to remove worn press-fitted bearings and bushings from closed-end housings is to drop a ball bearing into the hole, then tap into the hole with a tap slightly larger than the hole diameter. When the tap reaches the ball, it will force the bushing out enough to be removed with other tools. For bronze bearing, use rough-thread tap.—Peter Legon

APRIL 1970
How to Put the Right

TYPICAL LATHE-PRODUCED FINISHES. Aluminum tubes were polished with abrasive rubber; their decorative bands were made with a knurler. Knobs were done with abrasive-rubber pencil or bit and abrasive cloth

A craftsman’s skill and patience are often judged by the appearance of his finished job. Here are a number of ways for you to apply that final touch

By WALTER E. BURTON

A COMPLETED SHOP PROJECT is generally rated by the appearance of its finish—the treatment applied to the surface to bring out its beauty and, perhaps, enhance its functional value. This can be particularly true when doing home shop lathe work on a model, a special tool or an instrument part.

There are so many ways of finishing turned metal that it’s just about impossible to present them all in one article. But this abundance can be stimulating—it provides a lot of room for experimenting; you can enjoy the adventure of working out and trying other stunts on your own.

As a general rule, the type of finish to apply depends on the use to which the

SHARP TURNING TOOL used with a light touch produces smoothness. Lathe bit should have rounded tip
Finish on Lathe Projects

Turned article is to be put. Roughly, some procedures can be grouped, as follows:

- **Turned finish.** For many purposes, as in making a punch for rough work, the finish left by the turning tool is good enough. A rounded tip is likely to produce a smoother finish-cut than a sharp, pointed tip. For the final, finishing pass, set the tool for a shallow cut and feed it very slowly along the work. Sulphurized oil or other lubricant may help. You’ll find that nature of the metal, as well as tool shape and sharpness, has a lot to do with the appearance of the turned surface.

Finish can be improved by using an oilstone (such as an Arkansas stone) to hone the cutting edge keen and smooth. **Tip:** If, when you attempt a very light cut, chatter develops and mars the turned surface, a switch to a lower spindle speed (even through back gears) may be a cure.

- **Filed finish.** When a turned surface isn’t quite smooth enough, a bit of filing may be all that is needed. Although conventional files can be used on a lathe, steeper-toothed lathe files designed specifically for smoothing rotating work are better. Flat lathe files usually have untoothed edges. The work and file should be free of oil and other material, and the teeth kept clean by frequent brushing with a stiff wire brush. Bits of metal accumulating on and between file teeth can produce some unsightly grooves in the area being smoothed. Some mechanics rub a file with chalk to discourage chip pile-up. (When using a lathe file, take care to prevent fingers, sleeves and other parts of clothing from being snagged by the chuck, dog, or workpiece and always grip the file as if you are left-handed.

- **Abrasive paper and cloth.** Coated abrasive materials include cloth and paper treated with aluminum oxide, silicon carbide, emery, crocus, or other abrasives such as grains or powders in various degrees of fineness. Grit size indicates the number of holes per inch in a sieve through which the grit will pass and may be expressed by that number, a fraction such as 4/0 or by an adjective such as
"fine." You can use loose abrasive grit; there will be more on this later.

You often see emery cloth or paper recommended for polishing steel and other materials. (Emery, a natural variety of corundum, contains aluminum oxide and other minerals.) Probably some recommenders had in mind man-made aluminum oxide (such as Aloxite), or even silicon carbide (such as Carborundum) which is suitable for polishing hard, brittle materials. (Aluminum oxide seems preferable for tough steels and the like.)

One polishing procedure is to glue or staple a strip of the abrasive-coated material to a flat wooden stick, and use it like a file—dry or sulphurized, or with machine oil as with an oilstone.

Whether abrasive cloth, paper or loose grit or powder is used to smooth turned work, the accepted sequence is to start with a certain size grit (for example, medium No. 150, or 4/0) and proceed by steps to finer and finer sizes. The first grit polishes out tool or file marks; subsequent grits remove scratches caused by the preceding, coarser grit. The second grit might be fine, No 180 or 5/0, followed by extra-fine, No. 220 or 6/0; and then finer polishing could be done with buffing compounds or commercial polishers. In the end, there may still be polishing scratches—but so fine they can't be seen without magnification.

The precise grit sizes to use can be found by trial. Usually, in home-shop work, a sufficiently smooth surface can be developed in two or three polishing steps.

A worthwhile economy in the shop is to never throw away a piece of abrasive cloth that still holds together. The longer it's used, the finer it cuts; eventually it may produce a shine equal to that from the finest new material.

Instead of a stick to support the abra-
sive cloth or paper, you can shape various blocks, pads of felt, plastic foam, leather and the like to polish rounded shapes, including grooves.

- Buffing, honing, and burnishing. Buffing removes flaws left by previous polishing. Buffing compounds usually consist of finely divided material mixed with a binder (dry powder in oil or other fluid). In normal lathe work, you probably would be more likely to buff brass, copper, aluminum or silver than steel.

A buffing compound designed for "cutting" is intended to be used first, followed by final buffing with a "coloring" preparation. Tripoli is a typical cutting material in buffing, while rouge (producing a burnishing rather than a cutting action) is used to bring out the final luster.

The buffing compound can be used on work spinning in a lathe by spreading it on a block or pad serving as the tool. The pad may be of leather, felt or plastic foam.

Of course, a piece can be polished on a conventional buffing wheel after removal from the lathe. Such a wheel, made of cloth or felt and charged with compound, might be mounted on a toolpost grinder and used to buff revolving work. Finally, buff with an uncharged wheel.

In oilstone lathe honing, an abrasive stone is held against the revolving work, primarily to grind down any metal points that might be projecting. Machine oil or special oilstone oil is the lubricant. The stone generally is moved back and forth parallel to the work axis, in circles or in figure-8s. "Superfinishing," a process attributed to David A. Wallace of the Chrysler Corp., is a form of honing with moving stones. Lathe headstock spindles operating in solid bearings are among parts on which superfinishing may be used.

Since a honed surface generally has a
duller finish than a polished one, it can form a basis for subsequent polishing.

Lapping is an operation performed (often by hand rather than power) with abrasive grains plus oil or other fluid, to achieve close fitting of parts, bring gauges to precise size, even out surfaces and so on. Thus, you might lap a taper shank into a taper hole. Some lapping compounds are designed to break down readily to make their action self-limiting, and thus prevent "overlapping."

Lathe burnishing is simply a rubbing operation with a hard, highly polished tool pressed against the revolving, lubricated surface. Its desirability is best found by trial, for sometimes a similar smoothness can be produced readily by other methods. A sort of burnishing can be achieved with a diamond-point grinding-wheel dresser by adjusting it for light rubbing contact, employing fine feed and keeping the work well-oiled. But, some diamonds may prove too rough for a satisfactory result.

Sometimes the use of a commercial metal-polishing compound as a final finishing operation will develop on brass, aluminum, and the usual metals, a shine comparable to that achieved by wheel-buffing. Apply the polish to the spinning work with a small cloth or felt, manipulate the pad in contact for a while, then clean and polish with another cloth or felt. Always use a small cloth and check for roughness on the work that might snag it.

Texturing and "inlay" patterns. Texturing consists of producing on the surface of turned work a pattern of lines or grooves that blend into a pleasing appearance. One way is to hand-hold a knurling tool lightly against the revolving work—preferably after polishing. Keep knurling pressure at a minimum, and frequently

(Please turn to page 208)
PARTS-CABINET DRAWERS are aluminum trays left over from four TV dinners. Compartments are adequate for small items

By WALTER E. BURTON

PIVOT PINS, about 1 1/4 in. long, serve as hinges. Door is hinged first, then the sides are attached

CUTAWAY INSIDE VIEW. Note that door swings down flat, provides surface for bottom tray to slide on

USED AS DRAWERS in a parts cabinet, TV-dinner trays can be put to work to store anything small enough to go into their compartments. The “full-course” dinner trays are best because they are of sturdier construction than the small, individual serving sizes.

The four-drawer unit shown is built of 1/4-in. plywood except for the door and bottom. The latter are of 1/2-in. oak, which just happened to be kicking around my shop. The lowest tray rests on the cabinet bottom, while those above slide in and out on 3/16-in. wood strips nailed and glued to the side panels. These strips are spaced so that there is clearance above each tray in case any of the contents project a bit upward.

CABINET rests on four feet 3/4 in. thick and 1 in. square to give clearance for door bottom edge

APRIL 1970
HINTS FROM READERS

Emergency cotter pin
If caught short, you can substitute a bobby pin for a cotter pin on a baby-carriage, stroller or other small-size wheel. If the axle pinhole is of large diameter, use several bobby pins for a force-fit. The fasteners, of course, should be replaced with the proper size pin as soon as possible.—William Swallow

Improvised caulking gun
If you have ever had a caulking gun break down during a Sunday caulking session, you know the frustration of having to leave the job unfinished. To continue working, use a sliding wood clamp as a gun. Maintain pressure as the pusher plate moves forward, by feeding in wood blocks.—Michael Burn

Homemade 'yardstick'
Lacking a wood yardstick when I measured a room for wallpaper recently, I thumbtacked a cloth tape measure to a broom handle as shown. The result was that I was spared having to move a ladder around to get vertical dimensions, and I didn't need a helper to hold the other end of the tape.—William Swallow

NEXT MONTH IN SHOP AND CRAFTS

TOO PRETTY TO CALL A SHED. Its western styling will make it an asset in any backyard because it doesn't look like a storage shed. It's roomy enough to serve as a playhouse when the youngsters are small and, when they outgrow it, Dad will have a convenient garden and yard-tool storage house. You'll find it in the May PM.

IMPROVE YOUR LATHE WORK WITH INDICATORS. A test indicator can do a lot to improve your accuracy on a metal lathe and, chances are if you use one, you will save time in the long run. Learn how to use it in next month's issue of PM.

THE FORGOTTEN HAND TOOLS: CABINETMAKERS' SCRAPPERS. Before sandpaper, the scraper was one of the cabinetmakers' more valuable tools. Used primarily to smooth off blade-marks left by planing, the tool has now fallen into near oblivion. Pick up the May issue of PM and add this woodworking technique to your skills.

WHAT YOU SHOULD KNOW ABOUT IN-SINK GARBAGE DISPOSERS BEFORE YOU BUY. Few can argue with their purpose and healthful advantages. But, before you lay your money on the line, read this in-depth report on disposers, how they operate and which type is most likely to fill your requirements. It's in PM next month.

PLUS: a special four-page roundup of the latest in garden and yard tools.
Measurably long...
immeasurably cool

COME ALL THE WAY UP TO KOOL FILTER LONGS

APRIL 1970
GE’S ELECTRIC TRACTOR

(Continued from page 122)

icles so big you can’t cut a corner of the lawn without a lot of jockeying.”

The short wheelbase was possible because of evenly distributed weight. A conventional tractor (with front-mounted engine and front-mounted mower) would be nose-heavy with a 39-inch wheelbase.

“The Electrak has almost the same pounds per square inch on front and rear wheels,” said Laumeister. “The average tractor has 2 to 1 on front and rear—because of the engine—and the greater weight is on the front where you don’t want it.”

The Electrak weighs 865 pounds; battery weight accounts for 350 pounds. Four six-volt batteries are in a closed compartment under the driver’s seat. Two more and the motor are under the hood.

“It’s that weight distribution that lets you climb the hill without wheel-spin,”

**Battery weight an advantage**

... most tractors need additional weight for traction.

said Laumeister. “In an electric car, the weight of the batteries handicaps performance. In a tractor, battery weight is an advantage because most tractors need additional weight for traction. By putting battery weight in the right place we use it to get a tremendous amount of drawbar pull. Secondly, a gas engine develops its maximum power only at high rpm. The electric motor develops its rated horsepower at high rpm, but as you slow it down it develops up to 10 times its rated torque.”

The motor in each Electrak model is capable of putting out to about 20 hp on peak loads. The motors differ only in the amount of time that each will sustain the peak load. The reasoning behind this: People will buy 14-hp tractors to have extra power when they need it. In most applications they use much less. E-20 is the “Commercial” model designed for professional groundskeepers. The E-15 outpulls standard 12-hp engines; the E-12 outpulls 10-hp engines.

GE is reluctant to discuss the motor other than to say it bears no resemblance to the type used in electric cars and is a “very heavy industrial-grade motor.”

“It is unique,” says Laumeister. “There’s nothing like it in any other vehicle at present. The motor and the control system are electrically integrated and matched.”

GE also makes the batteries, guardedly referred to as “a new wet-cell type.”

How many hours of use can you expect from the batteries?

“That depends on the job,” said Laumeister. “One day we cut an alfalfa field about 1½ feet high. We had the mower at a low setting, which is a ridiculous application. Our power lasted two hours; we cut two acres. Normally the charge will last 2½ to six hours. It may last three or four hours if you’re doing average mowing; five or six if you’re towing a cart.”

Does this leave you stalled in the field, far from an outlet for the charger?

“You won’t run out of gas because toward the end of the charge the voltage drops off; you feel the tractor or the mower blade slowing. Even if you run the Electrak to a standstill, just let it sit for five minutes and the batteries recover sufficiently to take you home. When the fuel gauge shows ‘Empty,’ you still have enough to return to a power source.”

Will you run out before you finish?

“If you have over 3½ acres,” said Laumeister. “Let’s say you go out at 8:00 o’clock in the morning and cut 3½ acres (that’s a lot of mowing) by 10:00 o’clock. You can recharge and go out at 4:00 o’clock and do as much again, because most of the charge is replaced in the first four or five hours. Batteries charge very fast and then taper. You have to put the taper in because it equalizes the cells, but the actual power is restored in four or five hours. Our built-in charger is designed for that. After a complete discharge, it takes about 10 to 12 hours for a 100 percent charge. However, in the first three hours you restore almost half the charge; in the first six hours you replace three-quarters of the charge.”

How long will the batteries last and what will it cost to replace them?

“With normal care, we expect them to last 8 to 10 years. They carry a five-year warranty. Replacement cost should be between $16 and $32 per battery, depending on type purchased. But since recharging costs only pennies, you might say that included with the Electrak is an 8 to 10-year fuel supply.”

Another plus for the Electrak: It doesn’t have to look far for a “gas pump.” The home electric outlet licks a common problem for mower pilots—running out of gas on Sunday when local stations are closed.

It remains to be seen whether an electric tractor will appeal to men who like the sound of an engine when they pour on the power. GE is aware of this; Laumeister seems happy about a slight natural gear noise that comes from the transaxle when the tractor is under load.

***
The new Sears fiber glass boat. It takes the rock and roll out of fishing.


Ted Williams and Sears wanted a boat that wouldn't.

With a marine engineer's help, they got it. He designed a shallow-draft boat with a bottom flat as a raft's. Almost as steady, too. Next he added a modified V bow that makes this boat ride smooth even in choppy water.

Then Sears had the boat molded into one solid piece of fiber glass. And with all the things a fisherman needs built in.

35 reassuring words from your Volkswagen dealer.

This used car is guaranteed 100%.

*This sign appears only in cars selected by your VW dealer.

© VOLKSWAGEN OF AMERICA, INC.

POPULAR MECHANICS
that's about
the size of it

Standing still, these three outboards are approximately the same size. In action, there's no comparison. Under the low-down lid on the right, Johnson has tucked a powerful V4 engine that churns out 115 horses with quiet, calm dependability. In addition to the efficient excitement of the V-design, this Sea-Horse also features Power/Pulse solid state ignition, new lightweight pistons with super-slim (no flutter) rings and a pair of fast-feeding two barrel carbs. Down where power becomes performance, you choose from six standard prop configurations with three more high performance bronze options. And to put you in command of power and performance, Johnson's exclusive Hydro-Electric power shift is combined with the throttle in a new single lever remote control. You can buy other outboard motors with horsepower comparable to our new Sea-Horse 115. But you'll have to settle for something noisier, quite a bit taller, with fewer innovations and without Johnson dependability. It will be a big motor. And it could be a big mistake.

For 24 months after purchase, Johnson Motors will replace or repair without cost to the original purchaser any part of its manufacture which, upon inspection, proves to have failed in normal pleasure use due to faulty material or workmanship.

FIRST IN DEPENDABILITY

Johnson
is the way to go!

Div. Outboard Marine Corporation

YOURS ABSOLUTELY FREE

This big, practical book of plans, projects, "how-to" ideas from the all-new, profusely illustrated POPULAR MECHANICS DO-IT-YOURSELF ENCYCLOPEDIA

Let these shopwork experts show you techniques, procedures and short-cuts you need for really satisfying results!

BARBECUES       PLUMBING
SAILBOATS       AUTO REPAIRS

As a do-it-yourselfer, you take genuine pride in what you build, improve and repair with your own hands. Now with the help of this remarkable FREE book, you'll be able to sharpen your skills...do jobs better, faster, easier...and save a pocketful of cash at the same time.

The moment you open your FREE volume, you'll start recognizing your workshop...get going on a whole new range of exciting projects for family, house, garden, car, boat, vacation.

Need more room in your home? See how easy it is to turn an unfinished attic or basement into the most striking room in the house. Practical, step-by-step plans help you do it, and pocket savings of $300 to $1,500.

Want professional tips on sanding? Discover how to bring out the best in woods and metals with both hand and power sanding. 19 hands-at-work photos show clearly how to handle open-grained woods, pad sanders, flexible rubber sanders, disc sanders...answer every question.

Build an auxiliary table to enlarge your band saw. Your 12- or 14-inch band saw will cut anything you can get under the blade guide. The problem is to support and guide a large workpiece while it is being cut. Here's a 3 x 4 x 4 foot plywood table that gives any small band saw big machine capacity and flexibility. Plans help you do it inexpensively.

Learn arc welding basics quickly. No need to shy away from arc welding. Practical tips help you lay a good weld in 6 hours easy practice.

Children love the Free-Flight Parasaile Plan. Build this model for your children and you'll get a big boost at any flying competition. It may look like a flying dinner plate, but this way-out model is a ragged performer. Brazing fixture for band saw blades. You can save half on blade costs if you buy bulk 100-foot rolls and make your own. But you have to know these steps to silvery-solder the joints.

These are just six of more than 6,000 exciting projects, plans and ideas you'll find in the new POPULAR MECHANICS DO-IT-YOURSELF ENCYCLOPEDIA...practical pointers to improve your skills in carpentry, metalwork, plumbing, masonry, electrical work, painting and decorating. Best of all, every volume in the set is a practical manual. Experts lead you step-by-step through every project you select. Without question, here is the most helpful, reliable, "how-to-do-it" guide you've ever seen—and Volume 1—a $3.49 value—is yours ENTIRELY FREE.

You risk nothing on this FREE book offer! Mail attached certificate at right, and we'll rush you the first of the 16 volumes of POPULAR MECHANICS DO-IT-YOURSELF ENCYCLOPEDIA as an outright gift. The book is yours to keep. You are not obligated to buy any other book in the set. We are giving you the first volume so you may see for yourself, at our expense, how easily you can do a better job on repairs, improvements, new projects—and save hundreds of dollars as well.

We believe that if you browse through the first volume—select a plan or project—use it at your workbench—try some of its money-saving short-cuts—you will be anxious to receive the others. Therefore, we make this unusual offer. You may, if you wish, purchase the remaining volumes, at the low subscriber's price of only $3.49 per volume.

Each new volume will come to you for 14 days' free examination entirely on approval. If you do not wish to keep it, return it and owe nothing. You may buy one, two, the whole set, or none at all.

Detach and mail the coupon at the right today to be sure of getting your free copy.

You get more than 6,000 projects, plans and ideas for better living, greater savings, including... 93 tested projects on home maintenance, repairs, services to save you up to 75% on labor costs. materials. 538 "show-how" photos, drawings, diagrams on auto care and repair. 561 pages, over 1,000 illustrations on additions, remodeling, alterations. 107 money-saving tips on power tools. Select the best tool for your needs. 68 detailed projects on electronics, radio, TV, hi-fi, tape recorders, stereo repair. Maintain, install your own equipment. 76 illustrated projects and plans for sail and power boats, docks, moorings, water safety, navigation.

FREE GIFT CERTIFICATE

[Address information]

[Signature]

This offer available in Canada at a slightly higher price. Canadian residents please mail the coupon to New York address. Shipment of books and all services will be handled within Canada.
You’ll see better ideas clear through Ford’s Econoline
Small wonder it outsells all other vans

Twint-Beam ride. The independent front suspension made famous by Ford pickups. Twin-Beam. Two I-beam axles for strength... big coil springs for easy ride. Twin-Beam gives you greater stability, less wind wander, and a better ride. Only Ford has it.

"Walk-thru" to rear. Because the engine is forward out of the way, the driver can step from his seat into the load area and exit through side or rear doors. The loadspace is not only bigger than in older vans, it's easier to reach. See all the better ideas in the best selling van at your Ford dealer's.

Outside service center. Just raise the hood, and all these service points are at hand: oil, water, battery, windshield-washer water, wiper motor, brake master cylinder, voltage regulator. Ford's better idea vans make everything you do easier to do.

Greater payload than ever before. Now Ford vans can take on loads that vans never before were designed to take. Choose from three Econoline series and two body lengths. Power choices include two economical sizes and a top-performance 302-cu. in. V-8.

FORD ECONOLINE VANS
RIGHT FINISH ON LATHE WORK
(Continued from page 198)

lift knurls from the surface and replace
them, so they do not tend to follow a re-
peat path (as would occur in conventional
knurling).

For metal tool handles and levers to be
grasped, an interesting, nonskid effect can be
produced by first knurling or cross-
threading the surface, blueing the piece if
it is steel or applying colored lacquer if it is
another metal, then filing and polishing
it to remove color from the high spots
while leaving it in depressions. Steel can
be blued chemically or by heating until
the desired oxide color develops. (See
Lathe Inlaying, page 170, July '65 PM.)

Pattern polishing. Selective polishing
with an abrasive rubber eraser (or with
Brightboy stick) can produce interesting
effects. The surface to be decorated
should not be highly polished, but prefer-
ably a dull finish such as that developing
on aluminum over a period of time.

Spiral patterns on cylindrical work can
be produced by mounting the abrasive
pencil like a regular lathe tool and using
a coarse-thread setting, such as 4 t.p.i.
(threads per inch), to control tool move-
ment. Tracing right and left-hand over-
lapping "threads" produces a lattice effect.
A series of bright bands or rings can be
made with abrasive hand-held or in the
toolpost.

By mounting the abrasive pencil as you
would a conventional bit for a facing op-
eration, you can produce concentric
circles, spirals, or lattice designs on the flat
surfaces or knobs, push plates and other
items.

Those striking, circular-diffraction-
grating-like effects you sometimes see on
the front of transistor radios can be
achieved on doorknobs, push plates and
the like by mounting the item on a lathe
faceplate or in a chuck and holding
against it, as it spins, a fine-grit abrasive
paper or cloth or a felt pad charged with
fine abrasive powder.

Loose abrasive grits. Almost any abra-
sive, if finely divided, can be used for
polishing lathe work. It’s fun to try differ-
ent materials—such as aluminum oxide
or silicon carbide grains and powders,
pumice, Damascus ruby powder, rotten-
stone, valve-grinding compound, various
abrasives used by rockhounds—and even
household cleaning materials such as Bon
Ami. Generally you can mix the abrasive
with oil and use it to charge a pad or
stick held against the spinning work. It’s
a good idea, when using any abrasive that
could fall on the lathe, to cover the car-
rriage and bed.

Grinding. A toolpost grinder can pro-
duce a smooth finish on both hardened
and unhardened metal. While grinding is
often used primarily to bring the work to
a definite dimension, or work metal too
hard to cut with tool bits, the proper
abrasive wheel can produce a very
smooth finish. Recommendations for
wheel choice can be obtained from sup-
pliers of grinding materials and equip-
ment.

There exists a considerable array of
materials for producing smoothness and
brightness, or achieving novel effects. In
many cases, the best way to find out what
is most suited for the job is to do some
experimenting—to polish or treat some
scrap pieces before tackling the main one.

Sources for various polishing and buff-
ing supplies include William Dixon, Inc.,
Box 99, Newark, N.J. 07101; also various
abrasive manufacturers such as Norton
Co., 50 New Bond St., Worcester, Mass.
01606 and the dealers who handle their
products.

FOUR WEEKEND PROJECTS
(Continued from page 185)

to the ties with ½-in. flathead nails, one
being placed on one side of the rail and
one on the other. Round the points of a
couple 6d nails with a file, cut into ¾-in.
pins and press them in the ends of the
sawed-off rails. Finally, sift and sprinkle
some fine gravel in a coating of wet shell-
lac painted around the ties to simulate
roadbed.

I used a Lionel No. 1101 metal-shell
locomotive, but any train, even one with
a plastic shell, will do. First remove the
motor and scribe a line around the shell
4½ in. from the pilot. Then saw off with
a hacksaw and file the end square. Fit a
wooden block in the cavity and cement it
in place. Also glue the small block that
holds the shaft of the wheels.

To pinpoint the dowel hole in the cavity
block, insert a dowel transfer plug in the
hole and place the locomotive on the track.
Then press the point of the transfer plug
into the tunnel block and drill for a ¾-in.
dowel. Cut the side rods and the wire
handrails so they extend ¼ in. beyond the
cut end of the locomotive, drill tiny holes
for them in the tunnel block and then
with everything aligned, press in place.

The caboose is mounted similarly. It
should be cut through at a point in the
center of the observation roof.

If you wish, you can spray locomotive
and all with several coats of clear acrylic.
The last step is to glue felt to the bases
and trim with scissors.—S. O. Dodge

POPULAR MECHANICS
While everyone else is pounding you with performance, Glasspar nudges. Because performance should be gentle, not shocking.

Like the 16’ Cutlas. Lavishly roomy, luxuriously styled. Her subtle beauty belongs in the open water.

Under the rugged tri-hull design is Life/Guard Construction. That’s what makes Glasspar a safer, quieter, smoother riding fibreglass runabout.

Before you buy a boat, take a look at a Glasspar. She’s tough but beautiful.

**Glasspar**

BLUE WATER BOATS

A Division of Laron Industries, Inc.

Plants in Little Falls, Minn. / Nashville, Tenn.

+Patent Applied for
It's Here! The handiest "tool" you'll ever own!
- 12 handy hang-up boards!
- 56 charts—scores of illustrations!
- Wipe-clean-plastic laminated to last for years!
- Authoritative answers to 1001 shop questions!

NEW!

POPULAR MECHANICS

MASTER SHOP GUIDE

Save hundreds of dollars! Save hours of time!
Everything you need to know about: what nails, screws, bolts, wall-fasteners, drills, abrasives to use and why. How to order and use lumber, hardwoods, moldings, plywood, hardboard, gypsum, adhesives, plumbing, electrical work, floor and wall tile, glass. Plus the facts on remodeling measurements, gutters and downsputs, concrete work, lawn and garden chemicals! Plus—all on one "take-right-to-the-job" board—a ruler, centimeter rule, protractor, 45-degree triangle, and a compass for accurate circles up to 19½" diameter.

You'll reach for the MASTER SHOP GUIDE for every job you tackle!
What nail should you use for underlayment? What's the diameter of a No. 12 screw? What types and sizes of sheet-metal screws are available? How many pounds will a ¼-in. toggle bolt hold? How can you save money ordering lumber? What size quarter-rounds are available? How do you bleach close-grained hardwoods? What glue is best for cementing metal to wood?

$3.95 complete set of 12 8½" x 11" boards!

PARTIAL LIST OF CONTENTS

- Nails and screw sizes and uses
- Useful mathematics
- Masonry
- Lawn and garden chemicals
- Stair construction
- Gutter and downsputs
- Guide for remodeling

- Bolts, machine screws, washers
- Wallpaper
- Wall fasteners
- Plastic laminates
- Glass
- Floor and wall tile
- Drill sizes
- Electrical work
- Abrasives
- Plumbing guidance
- Lumber sizes
- Mouldings—patterns and sizes
- Properties of common woods
- Glues and adhesives
- Wood joints
- Plywood grades and uses
- Wood finishes

Popular Mechanics, Dept. SG
224 West 57th St., N.Y., N.Y. 10019
Rush me ___ sets of MASTER SHOP GUIDE.
□ I enclose check or money order for $3.95 for each set ordered.

Name ____________________________
Address __________________________
City __________________ State ______ Zip ______

MAIL COUPON TODAY!
Come Saturday, this sporty new Gladiator becomes a backwoodser.

This new 4-wheel drive 'Jeep' Gladiator is as smooth-riding as your family car. V-8. Power steering. Automatic transmission. All the options. And with its sleek lines, plush new interior and classy new grille, it's as stylish as your family car. Weekends, hook up your camper, even big cab-over rigs, and cut loose. You've got a big 132" wheelbase to carry the load. In confidence. See the new 'Jeep' Gladiator, a 2-Car Car. Just one in the world's first, finest and only complete 4-wheel drive family.

AUGUST 1970
7:22. Good morning.

Your eggs are getting cold.

If it says 7:22, believe it. Because it's a Waltham. With a Swiss movement. The Auto-Cal Courier. Thoroughly male. Designed to get you through the day on time. Even if you're off to a late start right now.

Notice the calendar? Now you know what day it is. That's a significant start, Sleepyhead.


It won't wreck your budget, either. You can pick it up tonight, after work.

Don't gulp.

WALTHAM
an international product of Waltham of Chicago

CHICAGO - NEW YORK - LOS ANGELES - GENEVA
Waltham watches are available in Canada, too.
Waltham clocks: everywhere!
If you have a half-acre to mow... you are a

Big tractor man!
(A Case-man, that is!)

You know from experience that caring for a lawn, tilling a garden, handling hauling chores and blasting a drive clear of snow are jobs for tractors—not people. REAL TRACTORS—engineered and built with the dependable hydraulic drive, job-matched attachments, performance, convenience and safety features proved in the BIG Case Agricultural and Construction Equipment.

Test drive a real tractor—7, 10, 12 or 14 hp—at your Case Dealer today! J I Case Outdoor Power Equipment Division, 131 So. 1st Street, Winneconne, Wisconsin 54986. A major component of Tenneco Inc.

See Your Case Dealer or Write for FREE Full-Color Catalogs TODAY!
FREE

Popular Mechanics Catalog
Plans, Publications, Projects

Want to build a boat, garage, sidewalk classic, plane or a clock, kayak, fireplace, kite, patio, coffee table aquarium, kitchen cabinet, organ, swimming pool, telescope, children's play furniture, camping trailer, science project, electronic project?

Send for the NEW Popular Mechanics illustrated catalog! 32 pages crammed full of fascinating and useful projects you can build yourself!

For more than 67 years, Popular Mechanics has been the world's leading authority on how-to information. In this brand new catalog you'll find the very best of Popular Mechanics plans and publications. In step-by-step text, photos and drawings, these plans show you how to build something for everyone in the family.

Above are shown a runabout boat you can build for less than $75; a four-place plane you can construct yourself; a patio-garage and the famous sidewalk classic for youngsters that rolls along at 5 m.p.h.

For information on scores of other exciting projects, order the new catalog today! Send only 25c to cover postage and handling.

Enclose 25c in coin, no stamps please, to cover postage and handling.

Mail to: Popular Mechanics Service Bureau Dept. B
224 West 57 Street
New York, New York 10019

Please Print:
Name
Address
City     State
Zip

POPULAR MECHANICS
"I hated high school when I was a kid...and dropped out.

But I'm really enjoying finishing high school at home the Wayne way"

"The day I dropped out of high school, I would have bet my life that nothing could ever get me to crack a textbook again. I'd had it 'up to here' with being packed in stifling classrooms with dozens of other kids...trying to concentrate in the face of so many pressures.

"Even after I'd been out of school awhile, I felt pretty much the same. I was beginning to find out how tough it can be to get anywhere without a diploma. But I still couldn't bring myself to go back and get one.

"Then one day I ran across an ad for the Wayne School. It explained that there was now an adult way for me to finish high school. Right at home in my spare time, and at my own pace. And without giving up my job.

"So I enrolled with Wayne, and now I'm learning the Wayne School way. I get credit for subjects I've already completed...even have a choice of helpful vocational subjects too.

"I do my reading in the relaxed atmosphere of my own home. And I turn in my completed assignments by mail.

"Wayne's sympathetic instructors take a personal interest in my progress. They send me friendly notes of suggestion and encouragement when they mail back my graded assignments. And Wayne's specially prepared lessons make even difficult subjects much easier to take. So I'm really enjoying finishing high school at home the Wayne way.

"Not only that, but it's already starting to pay off. When my boss heard I was studying with Wayne he was so impressed he gave me a $10 a week raise. And he said I'd be paid even more after I get my diploma."

This composite story describes the feelings of hundreds of men and women who are achieving success with the help of Wayne School. If you're over 17, not now in school, and would like to write yourself into a similar success story, mail the bound-in postpaid reply card for free information booklet. If card is missing, use coupon below.

Wayne School wants to help you finish high school at home

APRIL 1970
foot, rear brake; right hand, front brake and throttle; left foot, gearshift; left hand, clutch. Directional indicator switch, headlight high-beam switch and choke give your thumbs something to do. Applying quickly becomes habit. And the toe shift—usually all the way down for first gear, up to neutral, up again for second, third and so on—is not at all as clumsy as it may sound.

However, I did find that on a motorcycle coordinating speed to the turning radius for a curve takes some practice—especially a variable turning radius. From bicycling, I was aware of the “invisible man” concept: Always assume that motorists and pedestrians don’t see you. Be prepared to take whatever action is necessary to protect yourself and them if indeed they don’t see you—as is so often the case. To be seen, I sometimes ride with my headlight on. Such a safety precaution may become law, in fact.

If I hadn’t passed the riding test the first time, I wouldn’t bring up the subject. But I did and I will. After a few days’ wait, I got the good news to come down and have my license stamped “MC.” So, last summer while the Long Island Rail Road taxed commuters’ tempers, and with auto traffic as bad as ever, I took to the roads with a “vroom!” Well, more exactly, with a “ningningningning”—the sound made by smaller two-stroke bikes. They’re called ring-dings by four-stroke fans, for whom the throaty roar of a four-banger is an integral part of motorcycling.

Seventy miles per gallon from my 100-cc two-stroke meant a round-trip cost of one gallon of gas. My 35-mile trip from Long Island to Manhattan takes no longer than the railroad. It takes considerably less time if you streak along illegally between lanes of traffic even when cars are moving at or near the speed limit. In my book, doing that’s an abuse of the freedom a motorcycle gives you. The most safety-minded rider might do it occasionally, but only when traffic is at or almost at a standstill. Then you weave through slowly, very slowly.

I’ve sat in my lane in snarls and questioned riders who came up between lanes and slowed down to chat. I’m sure most of the attitude of the wise guys was, “How are they going to catch you in all this traffic?” Most however, considered it unrealistic—impossible—for a rider not to use his machine to advantage, and figured that as long as he was careful and courteous to auto drivers he would not endanger himself or be stopped by police. A big danger in this situation, though, is incurring the resentment of automobile drivers stuck in traffic. Once I watched a driver in creeping traffic weave back and forth to block a motorcyclist from passing between lanes. The rider—I spoke to him later—was a mild-mannered older chap in a business suit who was not particularly upset by the motorist’s bullying tactics. The motorcyclist knew riding between lanes—however carefully—is illegal in New York. He felt the law should be amended for certain traffic situations.

To me, one of the most satisfying parts of the commuting trip is pulling into a marked space in a special motorcycle parking area and ambling the two blocks to PM’s offices. No trains, no subways, no buses, no aggravation and the Queensborough Bridge is free to all traffic. There’s talk about levying a toll on this bridge to help keep traffic from clogging Manhattan. If this should come to pass, motorcycles should be exempt. They’re not a substitute for rapid-transit systems, but a motorcycle doesn’t clog the streets like a Cadillac.

Heading back over the bridge one evening, I realized how important it is to have a checklist before you take off. I was riding on the bridge’s steel grating, fighting a broadside wind blowing up the East River. With a taxi on my tail, my engine started to quit. Luckily I realized I hadn’t opened the fuel-tank shutoff. I haven’t forgotten it since!

The only thing missing in that situation was a little rain. I find suitting up for rain just a matter of dressing an inexpensive, lightweight, rubberized-nylon storm suit plus thin rubber stretch boots, all of which take but a small corner in a briefcase that rides my luggage rack. A helmet with face shield keeps the rest of you dry. I’ve ridden 35 miles in a downpour and stayed dry. In cold weather, a good snowmobile suit and a pair of gauntlet mittens will lengthen the riding season by months.

The thin, rubberized nylon of the storm suit is extremely wind-resistant. That’s the secret. In cool weather it’s warmer than a half-dozen sweaters. Traditional leather is still the tried and true riding gear cutting the wind. And, of course, it’s spill. Conventional shoes and socks are

(Please turn to page 218)
Big Profits in UPHOLSTERY
Get Your Share...NEW! 3 EASY WAYS
FREE Deluxe Illustrated Book and Sample Lesson Pages

1. Be your own boss, make up to 85% profit.
2. Start earning right away at home in spare-time—keep furniture you make, or sell for hundreds of dollars.
3. Today's home and office upholstery, re-upholstery, slip-covering boom makes it easy to take your pick of big-pay jobs.

LEARN FAST—EARN FAST
You get expert instruction, plus all tools, new wooden frames, materials, fabrics, business tips, wholesale privileges, decorating magic AT NO EXTRA CHARGE. FREE Book, sample lesson pages show you how—no obligation—no salesman, write TODAY.

UPHOLSTERY TRA SCHO OLS
Division of Singer Communications Corporation
Dept. 5110-040 Little Falls, New Jersey 07424
(N.J. State Approved. Accredited Member National Home Study Council. Vet Approved.)

MAIL COUPON TODAY
Upholstery Trade School, Dept. 5110-040
Division of Singer Communications Corporation
Little Falls, New Jersey 07424

Please send me FREE book, "Your New Way to a Successful Career," and FREE sample lesson pages. No obligation—no salesman will call.

Name
Address
City-State-Zip

This Can Be YOU Sooner Than You Think!
BECOME A TYPEWRITER MAINTENANCE EXPERT
Quickly—Easily—At Home without risk!

Earn $50 for 2 hours in your spare time, get a big pay position with a future or, start your own business. There is a critical shortage of technicians to keep America's 30 million typewriters in repair. Now, regardless of age, education, or present job, you can enter this big-paying field by training in the Office Equipment Industry's only approved Home Study Course.

Learn fast, and earn money while learning. Diagrams, photos, clear lessons, professional tools, plus benchwork assignments on actual typewriter that we give you, make learning easy.

Send name today for FREE BOOKLET telling of your opportunities in this profitable vocation. Full information, no obligation. No salesman will call. (VA. Approved.)

MAIL COUPON FOR FREE BOOKLET
Typewriter Repair School, Dept. 3110-040
Little Falls, N. J. 07424

Please rush booklet entirely FREE. No obligation. No salesman is to call.

Name
Address
City-State-Zip

"I Earn Two Incomes Now"
Says JOHN BENNIE, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

"Thanks to your wonderful training, I have been able to earn $20 to $25 extra each and every week doing little locksmiths jobs at home and after work at my regular job. This is the best trade a man can take up."

Be a LOCKSMITH

Train at HOME—Earn While You Learn. Add 50%-100% to YOUR INCOME with easeable time earnings. Cash in on the nation-wide shortage—trained locksmiths in great demand! Quickly step into a big pay opportunity job or start a high-profit shop of your own.

Earn Extra Money RIGHT AWAY! All Master Locksmiths Special Tools, Equipment and Supplies Furnished FREE for use with course.

Age, education, minor physical handicaps don't matter in this growing trade. You can quickly qualify as a skilled locksmith. It's a fascinating hobby. Study at home as little as one hour a week. Gain practical experience through complete well-illustrated lessons. Do real jobs on car locks, house locks, padlocks and safe locks, under the guidance of experts. FREE Illustrated Book, write now.

MAIL COUPON for FREE ILLUSTRATED BOOK

For a future as your own boss or in a high-pay job, write now for FREE Illustrated Book. Only school of its kind. Licensed by State of New Jersey. Approved for Veterans.

LOCKSMITHING INSTITUTE, Dept. 1110-040
Little Falls, New Jersey 07424

Please send FREE Illustrated Book—"Your Big Opportunities in Locksmithing," complete Equipment folder and sample lesson pages—FREE of all obligation—(no salesman will call).

MAIL COUPON NOW

Name
Address
City-State-Zip

Professional Equipment includes
LOCKS—PICKS—PARTS—KEYS
SPECIAL TOOLS & SUPPLIES
all FREE for use with course.

Accredited, Nat’l Home Study Council.

LOCKSMITHING INSTITUTE, Dept. 1110-040
Little Falls, New Jersey 07424

Please send FREE Illustrated Book—"Your Big Opportunities in Locksmithing," complete Equipment folder and sample lesson pages—FREE of all obligation—(no salesman will call).

MAIL COUPON NOW

Name
Address
City-State-Zip
FIRST YEAR ON A MOTORCYCLE
(Continued from page 216)

the best thing to be wearing if you spill. Conventional shoes and socks are fine. I only don a pair of dress boots when the temperature drops below 50°.

After putting 5000 troublefree miles on the Suzuki, I put a "for sale" sign on it. It sold fast to a family from the next town. By now the boys—Mike and Jamie Simon—have it stripped of lights and fenders and, along with their dad, are having fun scrambling the machine.

My first year of motorcycling began as an experiment, but I haven't been grounded by the sale of the Suzuki. I'm breaking in a second bike—a Honda 175K3 Super Sport. I'm hooked.

I plan to own bigger bikes, but for now the 175-cc Honda is fine. At 261 pounds, it's still under the 300-pound limit—meaning liability insurance costs half the automobile rate. Over that weight, or over 250-cc in some cases, the rates are the same as for a car. I spend $52 a year to insure it. At that price I'll take a bike as a second car any day.

The four-stroke Honda, despite its 175-cc engine, heavier weight and better cruising speed and comfort, is as economical to operate as the two-stroke 100. Fuel economy is one advantage of four-strokes, but they do require a little more routine maintenance—valve-tappet adjustments and engine-oil changes, for example. It's too soon to tell if I will ultimately side with the two or four-stroke buffs—or straddle the fence. I'd like a stable of bikes including a couple of each!

More than one motorcycle is the only answer to the question: "How big a bike?" The 175 is perfect for commuting, but for rocketing up the freeways or throughways a couple of hundred miles—perhaps with a passenger—forget it. That means at least a 500-cc machine. If you're small you can get away with something smaller, but comfort starts at 500.

Recently I've gone out of my way to ride other machines. I recently borrowed a Yamaha 250—an extremely fast bike. A ride on a Triumph 250 was equally exhilarating, if a bit more nerve-racking because of the reverse foot controls on English bikes: Rear brake on the left, gear-box on the right. Nothing wrong with this when your reflexes are programmed for it, but my vote is for standardizing right-foot, right-hand for brakes. It is unlikely I will ever own the world's biggest production bike, a 1200-cc four-cylinder, 80-hp, $4000 Mammoth, but I know I'll always

(Please turn to page 220)

Fox Mini Bike
DO IT YOURSELF OR FULLY ASSEMBLED FROM $99.50

SEND $1 FOR BIG CATALOG Shows new line of the world's finest MINI-BIKES (street and trail models), plus Go Kart ® parts, accessories and plans. Amazingly low prices! There's a Fox MINI-BIKE for everyone from age 10 to adults.

EXTRA BONUS Catalog shows radios, watches, walki-talkies, cameras, musical instruments, tools, appliances and many other items you can buy at practically wholesale prices. Free $1 coupon.

FOX CORP., Box 797PM, Janesville, Wis. 53545
It only tastes expensive

Also available in New large-size container.

BUILD A LOW COST PONTOON BOAT
WITH THIS KIT...

FREE CATALOG

It's fun, it's easy to do! You can build a rugged pontoon boat that will provide years of fun for your family at an amazingly low cost.

WRITE: PERMA-PRO MARINE PRODUCTS DIV.
DEPT. 66, CENTRAL MACHINE CORP.
P.O. Box 4243, Minneapolis, Minn. 55418

Make Rubber Stamps for BIG PAY

Need more money? Earn $80-$175 a week, spare time, at home making rubber stamps for offices, factories, individuals. Hundreds of users. Hundreds of prospects—everywhere. Right in your own community. Turn out special stamps for names, addresses, notices, graphics, etc., in minutes with table-top machine. We furnish everything and help finance you at less than bank rates. Write for free facts.

Rubber Stamp Div., 1512 Jarvis, Dept. R-2-8, Chicago 60626

HOW TO GET RICH


MAIL ORDER ASSOCIATES, INC.
Dept. 2, Montvale, New Jersey 07645

WRIST ROCKET
AMERICA'S FAT HITTING SLING
Range 225 yd. - 232 fps
Matched spare rubber and spoon assembly, $1.00.
Write WRIST ROCKET®
2654 44th Ave.
Columbus, Neb. 68601
$ 3.00 Post Pd.
No C.O.D.'s

Locksmithing and key making

PRACTICAL UP-TO-DATE COURSE—ONLY $7.95


NELSON-HALL CO., Dept. DP-2
325 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago 60606

Repair any watch

...SWISS OR AMERICAN


CHICAGO SCHOOL OF WATCHMAKING
Dept. 146, Fox River Grove, Ill. 60021

BIG PROFITS FOR YOU!!

In your own spare-time
PRINTING BUSINESS

Since 1872 thousands from high school to retirement ages have made extra money with Kelsey hand presses, supplies, paper and handy-how-to-it-printing and business management help. Have your own printing business and your present job too. Send $1.00 (revised against your first order) for big catalog and details. ACT NOW!!!

KELSEY PRESSES, Dept. 70D, Meriden, Conn. 06450

HEARING AIDS

Huge savings on tiny, all-in-the-ear, behind the ear, eyeglass and body models. New space age models are so tiny and well concealed your closest friends may never even notice. FREE HOME TRIAL! No down payment. Low as $10 monthly. Money back guarantee. Order direct and save. Write today for free catalog and confidential booklet. PRESTIGE, Dept. D-34, Box 10947, Houston, Tex. 77018.

ROTARY FILES

U.S. Surplus High Speed Milling Files going fast. New, in G.I. Packs. Hardened steel, for filing, milling, routing, drilling—any work in light metal or wood. Use in 1/4 in. drill, etc. Range in size from 1/4 to 1 inch wide. Get these most useful tools now.

16 tool set—government cost $189
36 tool set—government cost $265
100% GUARANTEED. WE PAY POSTAGE. A LIFETIME BUY!!

THE SURPLUS CENTER
LANCASTER, TEXAS 75140

When Answering Advertisements Always Use Zip Code

APRIL 1970

219
FIRST YEAR ON A MOTORCYCLE
(Continued from page 218)
be looking around for my next machine.
A few parting words of wisdom about motorcycling: The dangers are real—a cyclist is extremely vulnerable. Some riders I know have given up street-riding altogether and concentrated on trails. The joy of riding is reason enough to own a motorcycle—justify it if you will with a practical reason. Don’t get carried away with the power and freedom and—in the pecking order of trucks, cars and motorcycles—you’ll have nothing to give up but your right of way.

HOTTEST JOB IN THE WORLD
(Continued from page 92)
three choices: They and the astronauts can ride a slide wire 2000 feet down to ground level to a concrete bunker where other members of the rescue team wait for them; they can take the high-speed elevators down to the launch-pad base, and continue to where the shielded personnel carriers are waiting; or, as a final alternative, they can make a dash for the “doom room”—a shelter directly beneath the Saturn V, designed to let the astronauts and rescuers ride out in safety an explosion of the 9200-ton rocket.

Getting into the doom room is a no-nonsense procedure. At the bottom of the elevator is a Teflon-lined tube large enough to take a man in a pressure suit. Astronauts and rescuers dive or jump into the tube and drop onto a heavily padded crash base. From there they run several feet into the doom room. They seal the door, strap themselves into padded chairs, and ride out the blast atop huge coil springs.

The Astronaut Rescue Team is made up of 11 men from the TWA-Wackenhut (contractors to the space agency) fire-control force, plus three medical technicians from the Department of Defense. The chief training officer is Roy Terry; directing the team with him is his “right-hand man,” Al Wozniak. The two men have been part of the team from the start. Wozniak is also the leader of Team 1.

Terry and Wozniak ride their men with an almost ruthless demand for perfection—and the men give it to them. M. Sgt. Jim Tanner is a medical technician in tank No. 3. Tanner served as a medic in Vietnam. He feels that at T minus 10 seconds in the countdown, when they’re “buttoned up and waiting for liftoff,” the tension and strain are just about as rough as in combat.

David Fullam is a tank driver; Randle
Marlow serves as anchorman in the White Room; Albert Praetorius is tank No. 2 driver; Adolph Garza Jr. has the White Room job of pulling out the second astronaut from the Apollo; Roderick A. Hobbs is the first man to enter the Apollo command module to release the connections from the spacecraft to the astronauts; G.E. Bidault is the lead man in the White Room who opens the hatch and then pulls out the first astronaut.

Senior M. Sgt. Joseph L. Nobles is a medical technician with tank No. 1; his primary Air Force duty has been as the NCO in charge of an Air Force hospital operating room suite—a far cry from hell at Pad 39A. Senior M. Sgt. William R. Churchill is a medical technician in tank No. 2.

The final three men are Charles H. Short, James P. McCallum Jr. and George H. Hoggard. Short is part of the White Room rescue force; he and Bidault have the job of rushing the first astronaut from the White Room and on his way to safety. McCallum drives the No. 3 tank, and Hoggard, in tank No. 2, is the team’s trouble shooter.

For many weeks before a moon mission, the Astronaut Rescue Team follows full-time training schedules. The men practice eight hours a day, pushing themselves until ready to drop. It’s grueling, brutal work. Some people might even consider it vicious physical punishment. The team members don’t look at it that way, even when their training becomes downright frightening.

Wearing their silver suits and hoods, gas masks and special boots, they practice under conditions that duplicate the real thing—alongside a deep pit where rocket fuels create a small package of blazing, roaring hell. The fumes from the fire are lethal—and temperatures reach 3000° F.

No sooner do they finish this rescue session than, at double-time, they move to another area where huge oil fires roar into the air. Their job? To go into the fires and put them out.

Roy Terry says, “We haven’t been able to toss anything at this team that the boys couldn’t handle.”

Before the team came into being, the fastest the astronauts could evacuate their Apollo spacecraft was in two minutes from the moment the emergency alarm sounded. But two minutes, said safety scientists, wasn’t good enough.

So the Astronaut Rescue Team was formed. The team evacuates the astronauts from their spaceship in less than 54 seconds.

The men with the hottest job in the world really know how to move. ★★★
GOLD LABEL

Quite Possibly
The World's Most
Distinguished
Work Clothes

EHCO PRESS'D • Never need ironing • Fashioned by CANT BUST 'EM*

For the name of your nearest dealer, write Box 2468, South San Francisco, California 94080
FREE
Popular Mechanics
Catalog of Plans
Publications
Projects

A must for every man who builds and creates projects for the whole family to enjoy.

For more than 67 years, Popular Mechanics has been the world's leading authority on how-to information. The NEW 32-page catalog includes the best of the famous Popular Mechanics plans and publications. Step-by-step text, photos and drawings show you how to build projects ranging from children's play furniture to a seven-room house and four-seater airplane, clocks, aquarium coffee table, swimming pools, kayaks, fireplaces, backyard railroad, boats, telescopes, patio-garages and camping trailers. Special electronic and science projects are included and many more building projects.

GET YOUR COPY TODAY!
Send only 25¢ to cover postage & handling.

Enclose 25¢ in coin, no stamps please, to cover postage and handling.
Mail to: Popular Mechanics Service Bureau, 224 W. 57th St., New York, New York 10019. 11

Please print:
Name ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City __________________ State ______ Zip ______

APRIL 1970
MECHANICS OF MEDICINE
(Continued from page 113)

the second for inside. The underside of
the caliper has a 5-inch ruler with raised
markings. The combination square uses
the same dot system and the torque
wrench is exactly like yours but with
deeper markings.

A clinical thermometer made in Swit-
zerland with a stainless steel case and
stem, has a dial at one end—not unlike a
meat thermometer, but smaller and far
more accurate. The thermometer is in-
serted and left in place for four minutes.
A button on the dial is then depressed—
this connects the pointer on the dial,
holding the reading which can be read
from the raised buttons on the face.

Marker Buoy Legs

"We're taking the wood out of wooden
legs," says Anthony Staros, pioneering
director of New York City's Veteran's
Administration Prosthetics Center. His
center's new technique can produce a leg
for below-the-knee amputees in two
hours. Normally, this requires two days.

A thermoplastic material is heated and
pulled directly over the leg stump, mold-
ing the socket directly and quickly. A
new type of easily-adjustable alignment
coupling is attached to this socket. One
metal plate is attached to the socket and
—held by a toggle system—is another
plate which can be adjusted in every
plane by means of a four-legged spider
between. The legs are threaded, each
holding a tapered wedgelike plate; tight-
kening one while loosening another cocks
the top plate so that relationship of the
stump to the artificial leg (the "prosthe-
sis") can be changed in any plane.

Utilizing this nut-and-bolt system, it
takes only a few minutes to correct any
error in the original alignment. It's also a
simple matter to make a new socket and
then attach it to the coupling.

From this coupling, aluminum tubing
(the "pylon")—about 1 1/8 inch inside di-
ameter and 1 1/8-inch thick walls—goes
down to the foot. The usual hole through
two B. F. Goodrich vinyl-foam marker
buoys—normally used in the fishing in-
dustry—need only be enlarged. Common
tools shape the leg and a urethane coating
seals the material.

The pylon itself is split just enough to
slip it over a boss on the undersurface of
the coupling, then tightened with a simple
hose clamp. At the foot end, the pylon
ends in a large serrated bearing surface
to which any standard foot is held by a
bolt coming up through its bottom. ***
An unsurpassed method of laying pipe under walks and driveways has been developed thru research by contractor-technicians. Called PLANT-A-PIPE, it operates by normal house water pressure thru an ordinary garden hose.

ALL YOU NEED IS A GARDEN HOSE

PLANT-A-PIPE Nozzle and Hose Adapter attached to opposite ends of any length of pipe to be laid. When the water is turned on, high pressure jets of water are thrown from five, non-clogging openings in the Nozzle. Placed in a small trench, a gentle back and forth motion under the walk or driveway bores the Nozzle (and pipe) thru the soil quickly and easily.

PLANT-A-PIPE (patent pending) has been proved in use by thousands of customers. It eliminates the need for machinery and lasts a lifetime.

Exclusive PLANT-A-PIPE is available for three pipe sizes: \( \frac{1}{2} \), \( \frac{3}{4} \) and 1 inch.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Order all three sizes of PLANT-A-PIPE (Nozzles plus Adapters) and save $10...you'll use 'em ALL! Send check or money order and we'll pay the postage. FULL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE (within 10 days) if you're not satisfied.
CARE OF TAPE RECORDERS
(Continued from page 163)
classical, a reel of show tunes and so on. You can also intermix your own recorded
remarks with prerecorded music, such as
for making a movie sound track.
For editing tape, you need a splicing
aid. The two basic types are the splicing
block and the splicing machine. The block
is simplest and costs only a few dollars.
The machine splicer, a little more
expensive, requires less skill and is faster.
The accompanying photos show how
each type of splicer works. In either case,
the tape is sliced diagonally instead of
straight across. This allows the joint to
pass over the heads progressively, instead
of abruptly, and lessens the chance of sud
den annoying noises. The joint is held to-
gether by special splicing tape. Ordinary
cellophane tape won’t do because it shrinks
and gets tacky with age. Splicing tape is
made to match recording tape’s elastic
characteristics, is ultrathin and adheres
permanently.
In addition to editing, you’ll need a
splicer for repairing broken tapes and
adding blank strips of leading and trailing
tape at the ends of a reel. Leaders and
trailers make tape handling easier and
protect the ends, which otherwise tend to
break off a bit at a time as the tape is
played. Another use for such strips is to
splice in “pauses” between recorded pas-
gages—short lengths of blank tape that
help to keep your musical selections from
running together. One blank tape made by
3M Co. (Scotch Brand) has timing marks
one second apart at a tape speed of 3¾ or
7½ inches a second. By counting the marks,
you can insert pauses timed precisely to
any number of seconds you want.
As part of your program for regular
tape care, run seldom-played tapes
through your machine once in awhile to
exercise them. You can do this at a fast
wind if you don’t care to take time to lis-
ten. Unless tapes are run occasionally,
they may take a “set” and become brittle.
Worse, some print-through may occur.
This is when the recorded material on one
tape layer makes a slight “print” or mag-
netic impression on the next layer. As a
result, you may hear an annoying pre-echo
of loud passages before they’re due.
Recording supplies and accessories are
available individually and in handy kits.
Some best-known names are the Robins
line, Robins Industries Corp., 15-58 127th
St., Flushing, N.Y.; the Ultima line,
Ehrenreich Photo-Optical Industries, Inc.,
623 Stewart Ave., Garden City, N.Y.; and
the Editall line, Elpa Marketing Industries,
Inc., New Hyde Park, N.Y.
other possibility is to set up a rotating color wheel in front of the spinning polarizer wheel. The color wheel won't add any motion, but will change color dramatically as patterns flash on the screen.

Ordinary clear, crinkled cellophane, combined with polarizing film, will also produce an array of changing colors. Crumple up a piece in your hand, then spread it out and sandwich it together with a piece of polarizing filter in a slide mount. The wrinkled cellophane creates a prism-like rainbow of colors as the polarizing wheel spins.

Most polarizing materials come with a self-sticking adhesive backing. You just cut out the size piece you need, peel off the protective backing paper and paste the film onto your slide. If you don't want to attach the film permanently to a slide, you can paste it onto a piece of clear cellulose acetate first. This makes it easier to change effects if you want to experiment a bit.

In most cases, it's recommended that the polarizing material be placed on the back side of the slide—the side facing the projector lamp—although it will usually work in front as well. If you like, you can make your own rotating polarizer wheel by cementing polarizing material onto a disc of clear plastic, but commercial wheels, complete with a small motor and stand, are available at moderate cost. Always keep the wheel turning while the projector lamp is on to prevent heat from damaging the polarizing film.

Polarizing materials are available in convenient kits, some of which are shown in the accompanying photos. Three major suppliers are Edmund Scientific Co., Barrington, N.J. 08007; Polarized Animations, 5153 Butler St., Pittsburgh, Pa. 15201; and Technamation, Inc., 30 Sagamore Hill Dr., Port Washington, N.Y. 11050. Color filters, called gels, can be obtained from Edmund Scientific or at photo shops and stores specializing in theatrical lighting supplies. Slide mounts are included in some kits or can be purchased at photographic dealers.

One particularly useful kit, sold by Polarized Animations, includes blank title slides and a selection of typical title words that can be inserted, along with polarizing film, linear motion strips, colored gels, slide mounts and an instruction manual. This Series 100 assortment sells for $7.95. Catalogs listing individual items as well as kits are available from most suppliers and are helpful in ordering specific materials.

---

**An ALDEN'S**

**Exclusive!**

**$25**

**ONE YEAR GUARANTEE**

Alden guarantees the 17-jewel Swiss watch movement for 1 full year. If for any reason the watch movement should fail it will be repaired at no charge.

**GAMBLE ALDEN'S**

81 Years of Serving Millions of Americans

**MONEY BACK IF NOT SATISFIED**

**ALDEN'S**-Box 5362, Chicago, Ill. 60680

Please rush__ASTROTIME watch(es)

No. 313 MC 1889W @ $25 each.

Enclosed $__

Check __ Money order

NAME______________

ADDRESS____________

CITY__________STATE__ZIP_______

2007 APRIL 1970
DRIVE YOUR OWN WELL
(Continued from page 191)
but do not twist the pipe severely. Use the wrench just enough to take up any slack.
When the driving tool will no longer strike the cap, add another length of riser pipe.
Pour water into the well, and alongside the drive pipe, at regular intervals. It makes driving easier, and tells when you have reached a water-bearing sand formation. When the wellpoint reaches water-bearing sand, you will notice an increase in the rate of descent of the drive pipe. It can be as much as 6 in. with each blow. When you think the point is in water-bearing sand, pour water into the pipe. If it stays in the point you guessed right. If it drains out, it's back to the driver. If the point is in clay, or other nonwater-bearing material, the water will either remain in the pipe or the drop in water level will be extremely slight.

Another method used to check for water is to lower a weighted line into the pipe. When you've hit water, the wet portion of line lets you know how deep the water stands in the well; the dry portion is a measure of depth from top of well to water level.

In some instances a greater length of the wellpoint can be brought into contact with water-bearing sand by raising or lowering the assembly about 1 or 2 ft.

When the wellpoint is at desired depth, it must be cleaned of sand and muddy water. Cleaning also helps to properly position loose material around the outside of the point which in turn brings the well up to maximum yield ability. Use either method shown (top of page 191) and then remove the fine sand from the well with a pump. Probably the better purging method is to jet water into the well with a garden hose inserted to the bottom of the well. The dirty water and sand will wash up and out around the hose. Repeat this flushing procedure until no more sand is obtained by pumping.

Before final installation of the pump, remove all sand particles from its interior, paying particular attention to the valves and plunger. Before drinking any water, contact your state health department to see if it will test the water for you. If not, use a commercial laboratory. They are listed in the Yellow Pages under “Laboratories, Analytical” or “Laboratories, Testing.”

COMING NEXT MONTH
Camping '70: Special tear-out section
Electrolung: 1000-foot scuba dives now?
Indy Preview: Good show for Can-Am kings?
when I had 'em alongside," one comedian joked. Four days later this same fellow sat stunned with burned thumbs and bruised pride after foolishly trying to stop the run of a small blue marlin that inhaled his bait and snapped the 50-pound test line like cotton thread.

On June 1, 1898 Dr. C. F. Holder caught a 183-pound tuna off San Francisco, a feat that fired the imagination of saltwater fishermen everywhere. However, the reel used was without a mechanical brake, and since busted knuckles and blistered thumbs are not conducive to happy angling, New Yorker William Boshen and the Englishman Mitchell-Henry began developing a mechanically braked trolling reel. Their work was independent of one another and so were their triumphs: On Sept. 12, 1913, Mitchell-Henry took a 520-pound bluefin tuna off Nova Scotia; that same year off Catalina Island in the Pacific Boshen became the first man to catch a broadbill swordfish on rod and reel. Dawn became sunrise for big-game angling.

Trolling reels range in size from compact 1/8s up to giant 18/0 models. The origin of this 1/0 - 18/0 scale is a mystery. One myth has it that the first digit refers to the hundreds of yards of 9-thread (approximately 27-pound test) line each reel can spool. Another story says that the first digit is the thread number best suited for that size reel. But since each thread represents only 3 pounds breaking strength, it seems unlikely that many offshore anglers would be willing to use 3 and 6-pound test line on reels of the substantial size of the 1/0 and 2/0. And it's anybody's guess what the "0" stands for! Some insist it means ocean; others claim zero. Again, these explanations do more to cloud than clear the mystery, further compounded when you consider that the spool capacity of one company's 4/0 reel may be less or exceed that of another manufacturer's for the same diameter line!

But puzzlement notwithstanding, even today, saltwater reels reflect the watchmaker's skill first brought to fishing by George Snyder. For example, Fin-Nor's 12/0 spoons, end plates and spacers are all hand tooled. An automated machine could stamp out a spoon in minutes; the Fin-Nor process takes three hours. The assembly of all finished parts is frequently done by a single craftsman, and his precision is the closest thing to 21-jewel movement you'll find outside a horologist's workshop. Is the reel worth $795? That depends on whether you'd like to buy equipment your great grandchildren can use.
BE YOUR OWN BOAT TESTER
(Continued from page 159)

more suction under the stern and crazy things begin to happen—the boat becomes cranky to steer, planking under the stern can be ripped off by the suction; there are even cases of boats becoming so unmanageable they have rolled right over in reaction to the awful suction forces!

The top speed of a displacement hull depends on its waterline length, for that in turn controls the distance between the crests of the two waves just mentioned. It can be figured from a formula and works out to about four or five knots for a 20-foot waterline length such as on a powered lifeboat, and up to about 40 to 50 knots for the 1000-foot waterline lengths of big aircraft carriers.

To make boats in the small pleasure class go faster than four or five knots, the stern is cut off square so it will "let go" of that big second wave without creating suction, and the bottom is flattened out to provide a lifting surface. It is then possible for the boat to shrug off stern suction and lift onto the surface of the water so it can skim along swiftly. This is called "planing" and except for such craft as pontoon boats and dinghies, practically all powered pleasure boats today have planing hulls.

A planing hull can have a dead flat bottom, a mildly veed bottom, a deep-vee bottom, a round bottom, or any combination of these basic shapes such as the involved ones seen in cathedral hulls. A completely flat bottom can be shown to produce the most lift for the least expenditure of power, because every drop of water rushing under it pushes straight up on it. But such a bottom banks poorly, skids on turns and can pound like an aquaplane—ever ridden an aquaplane over choppy water?

So some degree of vee is wanted to encourage banking into turns, in addition to its beneficial effect on dynamic stability. Designers refer to the amount of vee as the "deadrise." Where the bottom meets the sides, the joint can be sharp (as on a sheet plywood boat) or somewhat rounded (as on a lapstrake boat). Designers refer to the first as a "hard chine" hull and to the latter as a "round bilge" hull. The round-bilge hull got its start in the days when small wooden boats had steam-bent ribs, the roundness being due to the bent ribs. This shape is still used in fiberglass and in aluminum boats made by the stretch-forming process. Regardless of the shape in that area, most of the bottom is flat enough to provide a surface on which water can press up and provide the lift needed to plane. The deep-vee hull can be compared to an airplane whose wings have abnormally great dihedral; naturally, some lift is lost. Characteristically, deep-vee hulls need plenty of power to get up on plane.

The thing to do when testing a boat is to observe how water shoots free of the sides of the hull. Most of the water is being pushed down by the speed of the hull, but some of it "spills out from under the edges." While a lot depends on the speed being made good and the load aboard, as a general rule water will shoot clearly out from under the sides of a hard-chine boat without touching the sides, but it will tend to roll out from under and flow up along the sides of a round-bilge hull. Logically, all the water passing under the hull of a hard-chine boat contributes to lift and none of it to unnecessary drag, because it does not touch the sides. The water rushing past the sides of a round-bilge hull creates skin friction while adding little to the lift.

The deep-vee hull characteristically "plows a groove" in the water, which flows up and out with considerable spray due to its being broken up by the lift strips on the hull bottom. You get a good ride but it consumes power.

Comparing these three hulls, you'll see that although a collection of boats may have the same overall length and width, they can still have a different amount of flat lifting area on their bottoms. Their "effective bottom loading" can thus vary, and so will their planing qualities. Compare the width of the flat part of the round-bilged boat's bottom at the stern with the width of the hard-chine boat. In rounding off the chines to make a round-bilge boat, some of the bottom area is taken away. This does not mean that round-bilge boats are necessarily inferior to boats with hulls having other shapes; I am merely calling attention to the differences that do exist which an experienced boat tester knows about and takes into account.

You're now a step closer to being such a boat tester. Next month, in Part 3, we will put the finishing touches on our survey of essential things to see when examining or handling a new boat, and add a detailed discussion of steering and riding characteristics.
The Swingline Tacker Gun does everything the $12.95 gun will do...

Use the Model 800 Heavy-Duty Tacker Gun to install ceiling tile...repair screens...lay carpet...insulate...weather-strip...upholster...you-name-it! Takes 5 staple sizes, from 3/8" to 1/2"—plus special Loktile® staples for ceiling tile installation. Easy to load — easy to operate.

Also available:
Model 101 Tacker Gun. Only $5.95.
Takes 2 Staple Sizes 3/16" and 5/32"

EARN HIGH WAGES as a HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR

Train your way to high pay in the booming construction industry! Learn the skills you need to qualify, by actual field training on machines like the ones used by the industry. Huge training grounds in North Carolina and millions dollars worth of school-owned diesel-engineered machines, experienced instructors, full 220-hour and 440-hour courses. Nationall, the original school of heavy equipment operation, is a recognized leader. Member American Road Builders Assn., Services and Supply Division. Associate Member A.G.C. Full-time Job Advisory and Counseling Director on staff. VI approved. For men ages 17 to 56. Train Now—Pay Later plan other payment plans also available. Write TODAY for FREE catalog and FREE copy of school newspaper reporting news of National School graduates. Accredited member NAITTS.

NATIONAL SCHOOL OF HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATION, Dept. D-38
P. O. Box 8529, Moore's Chapel Road, Charlotte, N. C. 28201

Please send me FREE illustrated school catalog and complete information. I understand there's no obligation.

Name, Age
Address Phone
City State Zip Code
How to get good water.

Aqua-Pure®
WATER FILTERS
AMF
Cuno

You can get sparkling clean, spring-like water by the thousands of gallons for just $29.95.

That's exactly what we offer with two types of Aqua-Pure home water filters. One removes dirt, rust, other solid matter. The other removes chlorine, sulfite, other bad tastes and odors.

Aqua-Pure water filters are now in use in over a million homes. They work year after year. They're sold by leading hardware, plumbing and farm supply dealers nationwide. They're the sure cure for almost every "bad water" problem.

For a free copy of AMF Cuno's informative booklet, "How To Get Good Water," write: Consumer Products Dept. PM-1, AMF Cuno Division, American Machine & Foundry Company, Meriden, Conn. 06450.

MY SPARE TIME HOBBY
MAKES ME
$5.00 an hour
CASH PROFIT

START YOUR OWN SPARE TIME BUSINESS
You can turn your spare time into Big Cash Profits with your own COMPLETE SHARPENING SHOP. Grind saws, knives, scissors, skates, lawn mower blades... all cutting edges. Your own Cash Business with no inventory... right at home... no experience needed.

FREE BOOK tells how you can start your own spare time business while you are still working at your regular job. Low Cost—time payments.

BELSAW SHARP-ALL Co., 710 Field Bldg., Kansas City, Mo. 64111
Send Free Book, "LIFETIME SECURITY." No obligation.

Name:
Address:
City State Zip:

EARN $20.00/HOUR

Assemble the MINI-DOZER & MINI-BEEP for resale at big profit. Unique easy-to-assemble kits. Full line of attachments. "Build-it-yourself" Plans—either machine $5.00, both $7.50; 16-page Catalog—50c each, both 75c.

C. F. STRUCK CORP., Dept. PM-40, Cedarburg, Wis. 53012

NEW improved Scope-Shot
SCOPE-SHOT COMPLETE WITH SIGHT & DISINTEGRATING PELLETS
You shoot a wide range of pellets... all at one shot. All-Lastic sight. When they hit—lead, tin, wood, paper, wood, tin, paper, wood, tin, paper, wood.

Big bag of 250 EXTRA PELLETS
$1.00 P.P.

Pure gum rubber shot. Beautifully polished shot for maximum accuracy.


EXTRA RUBBER SLINGS, 3 pairs $1.00 p.p. Leather Pouch & Sling assembly only 20c p.p. ORDER NOW.

TRI-STATE COLLEGE
440 College Avenue, Angola, Indiana 46703

train for Drafting Career in one year

Graduates of our accelerated four-quarter Drafting and Design Program employed by leading companies. Trained in modern methods of technical drawing and technical illustration and writing, they have found successful careers in technical fields. TRI-State also offers four-year degree programs in five fields of engineering... four areas of business administration... Part-time programs of computer and machine design technology... of arts and science. Accredited. Approved for veterans. Moderate total costs. Either June, Sept., Jan., March. Write Director of Admissions for Catalog, indicating the career you prefer. Unusual placement record!

LEARN MEAT CUTTING

Train quickly in this short course at Toledo for a bright future with secure in a meat business. Big pay, full-time jobs—HAVE A PROFITABLE MARKET OF YOUR OWN! Time payment plan available. Diploma given. Job help. Hundreds of successful graduates. OUR 47 YEAR YEARBOOK now for big new illustrated FREE NATIONAL SCHOOL OF MEAT CUTTING
Dept. 50-F, Toledo, Ohio 43604

40 AMERICAN MADE HIGH SPEED DRILL BITS WORTH AS MUCH AS $20

Yours for only $3.49

These are 1/4" to 1/2" high-speed drills—professional quality. The same drills used by big industry—metal fabricators, machine shops and professional carpenters. Your money back if not completely satisfied.

40 High Speed Drills only $3.49
Save! 2 Sets (80 Drills) only $6.49
10 pc. High Speed Set only $1.49
and 15% trade in allowance

CONSUMER'S BARGAIN CORP., Dept. PM-1
225 Westchester Avenue, Pw. Dept. (N.Y. 10573) (N.Y. City & State residents and sales tax)

232 POPULAR MECHANICS
A POWER PACKED PERFORMER

- with Non-Breakable Fiber-Glass handle guaranteed not to break, bend or collapse in normal use.
- and Permabond—keeps handle tight for added safety and service.

FA57
NAIL HAMMER
$7.29

MR. SAFETY SEZ:
Nail and ripping hammers are made to drive or withdraw common nails. Any other use may be hazardous.
SO... Be a safe driver. Hit common nails and nothing else.

PLUMB
FAYETTE R. PLUMB, INC. • PHILADELPHIA, PA. 19137

PUBLICATIONS WORTH WRITING FOR
BY CATHERINE BILSKI

PLANNING A CAMPING TRIP this year? Then you'll be interested in a book entitled Camping Maps U.S.A. It includes reference maps of all states, information on pets, speed laws, cookery, first aid and much more. Send $3.95 to Lawrence Irving, 1 Johnson Rd., Norwalk, Conn.

IT'S AMAZING what you can do with lights, and a multicolored looseleaf booklet, entitled Unique Lighting Handbook, will help you create or transform any room in your home. It gives you instant mastery of black lighting, wet shows, lumia, kaleidoscopes and many more. The electric how-to-do-it section really spells it out to the last switch and wire. Copies are available for $3 from Edmund Scientific Co., 380 Edscorp Building, Barrington, N.J. 08007.

GET THE ANSWERS to your questions relating to home comfort in the 16-page booklet Comfort Plus. In addition to a quick rundown of the various kinds of heating systems, the booklet furnishes homeowners and buyers with the standards of quality necessary to achieve indoor comfort. For a copy of the booklet, send 25 cents (to cover handling and postage) to Comfort Plus, Better Heating-Cooling Council, 393 Seventh Ave., New York, N.Y. 10001.

APRIL 1970
You Can Build This Four-Place BD-4

Featured in the May, 1969, issue of Popular Mechanics, the BD-4 is another of those famous Jim Bede designs. Lots of thought went into making it a smooth performer (186 mph with a 150-hp engine) and a fully detailed project for the home craftsman. For a complete set of plans, send your check or money order for $30 along with the coupon below to:

Bureau of Information (Dept. KM), POPULAR MECHANICS, 224 West 57th St., New York, N.Y. 10019.

Please send a set of BD-4 plans to:

Name
Street
City State Zip

POCKET RADIO & TRANSMITTER
Surplus Bargains. Regular AM receiver. Broadcasts over AM. Use as walkie-talkie, intercom, telegraph, radio. Complete with speaker, mike.

$3.95 each, 2 for $7.50
JOHNSON SMITH CO.,
Dept. 104, Detroit, Mich. 48224

Make Big Profits in Your Own MAIL ORDER BUSINESS

Mail Order Business in 105 Los Angeles, CA 90016

REPOWER with a 6 or V-8. H.D. ADAPTORS for using Car, Compact and some Truck engines. "State year & model. Jeep or Scout." Want fast action? Give us FULL INFORMATION. Send $25.00 Down, and we will ship correct kilo. COD. Send full amount for prepaid shipment. Wire, phone, or write today. Details FREE

HOOSIER MACHINE PRODUCTS CO.
312 S. E. 4th St., Phone 376.3442, Pendleton, Oregon 97301

TREASURE
Find buried gold, silver, coins, treasures.
5 Powerful models.
Write for free catalog

RELCO DEPT. D-3
BOX 10835, HOUSTON, TEx. 77018

$19.95 UP

$12.95 BLACK DIAL TELEPHONES
Complete
Add $2.00 for color
Factory rebuilt Western Electric in white, beige, ivory, pink, green or blue. If 4 prong plug is required add $2.00. Fully guaranteed.

Designs may vary.
Write for free list. All shipments F.O.B.

SURPLUS SAVING CENTER
DEPT. PN70, WAYMART, PENNA. 18472

BASEMENT TOILET FLUSHES UP
TO OVERHEAD SEWER OR SEPTIC TANK.
NO DIGGING UP FLOORS. INSTALLS EASY. Write
McPherson, Inc., Box 15133, Tampa, Florida 33614

POPULAR MECHANICS
DIES an extra $300.00 per week sound "just too good to be true"? If you're willing to invest about 10 hours per week in your own future, I assure you that profits like this are very definitely within reach. Let me give you some real-life examples.

A Florida housewife, with no selling experience whatsoever, spent "maybe 5 minutes" talking to the Purchasing Agent of her local newspaper and left him a sample of a revolutionary new product. The result: a $785 sale—including a $215 commission for the housewife! The manager of a Connecticut bank, helped only by his teenage daughter, spends a few hours evenings and weekends mailing out samples of this same product. The orders that pour in a few days later net them an average of over $275 a week. And a California businessman reports that the sales volume of his 14-year-old company has quadrupled since he started handling this product.

The product that makes success stories like these possible is called COPYFAX. This unique, patented "break-through" is rapidly replacing old-fashioned carbon paper—and carbon paper is a big, big, multi-million-dollar business.

COPYFAX resembles carbon paper only in that it does the same job as carbon paper—but it does that job more effectively. Carbon paper is a flimsy grade of tissue paper coated with a mixture of grease and carbon particles. COPYFAX contains neither carbon nor paper.

COPYFAX is made from incredibly tough DuPont Mylent® with a microscopic "honeycomb" surface impregnated with liquid ink similar to that used by printers.

COPYFAX won't curl, crease, or wrinkle like carbon paper. It won't smear or smudge. Try to tear a sheet of COPYFAX. You can't; it actually has one-third the structural strength of steel. A sheet of carbon paper is ready for the wastebasket after 5 to 10 uses. A sheet of COPYFAX is still giving sharp, crisp copies after 100...150...even 200 uses. In terms of cost, COPYFAX outperforms carbon paper by at least 500%.

COPYFAX is available exclusively through distributors appointed by American Unifax. As shown by the housewife, the banker, and the businessman mentioned above, our distributors come from all walks of life. No special experience or big cash investment is required to become a COPYFAX Distributor. By acting now, you can cash in on this unusual opportunity to turn spare-time hours into dollars.

Within a few miles of your home, there are thousands of offices, industries, banks, stores, doctors, lawyers, schools, churches. They all use carbon paper—and they all hate it!

Show them COPYFAX...challenge them to try to tear it or smudge it...invite them to type with it. You'll make sales so fast it'll take your breath away! Not just small sales, either—even relatively small business offices are accustomed to ordering hundreds of dollars worth of carbon paper at a time. And these initial sales are just the beginning. As an American Unifax Distributor, your repeat-order business is automatic, fully protected, and fantastically profitable once a customer has tried COPYFAX, they'll never again be satisfied with carbon paper. It's as simple as that.

If you're of average intelligence, if you're ambitious, and if you'll give me just 10 hours per week of your time, I'll show you how to make more money than you ever dreamed possible. To get started, just fill out the coupon and drop it in the mail. There's no obligation and no one will call on you, so mail the coupon today, before some other wide-awake person in your area beats you to it!
I WAS DEPRESSED—I'd lost again. This guy joked that with $20 stakes he'd made $1516 profit, also $874 and $1082 other days. Then I found out he wasn't joking, he had PENCILIFF world's top race computer.

Can YOU add up to $1.87?

Of COURSE you can. The instrument was specially designed on the basis that after you have fed race information into it, figures in Dollars and Cents appear on the dials, and these are simply added up to make the ratings for each horse. The horse with the HIGHEST rating is calculated by PENCILIFF as being the best.

Get FACTS about PENCILIFF

We supply FACTS—complete proof that PENCILIFF is all that we claim. We supply thousands of Latest Checkable Big Win Results.

What EXACTLY is PENCILIFF?

The instrument has 6 predictors and a Master Director Dial. You feed into the predictors: age of horse, position it finished in its last 6 races, weight in current race, and comparison of weight to that carried in last race. Then the figures which appear on the dials are added up to make ratings.

MONEY REFUND GUARANTEE

When you receive PENCILIFF You TEST it, and if unsatisfactory you may return for a full REFUND. What fairer offer CAN we make?

PERCENT OF PENCILIFF WINS

Ron Hitchings first of all ran through the I.B.M. the results of 97,293 races to find out the best percent of WINS possible with PENCILIFF. He then revised the idea of feeding them in from an entirely different angle, to find out what combinations of form, weight, etc., are most PROFIT. Although under this basis the percent was lower—78%, the PROFIT was more than 50% higher than the 'most winners' basis and in fact the latter would have to be over 78% to be as good. The wins shown below in the panel are those at principal tracks only, but PENCILIFF operates equally successfully at ALL tracks.

DAILY WINNERS

LIKE THESE WAITING TO BE WON
ALL WINNERS WITH ONLY $2 STAKES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HIA</th>
<th>WON</th>
<th>$187</th>
<th>More recent wins</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIA</td>
<td>WON</td>
<td>$173</td>
<td>Higher even than our heading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOL</td>
<td>WON</td>
<td>$151</td>
<td>MON WIN $107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOL</td>
<td>WON</td>
<td>$141</td>
<td>TRG WON $103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMR</td>
<td>WON</td>
<td>$134</td>
<td>PIM WON $162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAY</td>
<td>WON</td>
<td>$121</td>
<td>TRG WON $88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOL</td>
<td>WON</td>
<td>$116</td>
<td>HOL WON $87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAY</td>
<td>WON</td>
<td>$113</td>
<td>MON WON $97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIA</td>
<td>WON</td>
<td>$112</td>
<td>AQU WON $53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIA</td>
<td>WON</td>
<td>$108</td>
<td>SAR WON $61</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SEND THIS COUPON NOW →

We'll do a lot to please you. We even supply over 4,000 LATEST CHECKABLE PENCILIFF Big Win Results!

INVENTED BY RON HITCHINGS

EXPERT Handicapper with over 25 years of racing 'Know How'. Has been actively engaged in horse race computer research for many years. His facility at race reading has always proved a major asset, as it is in this art of being able to read into a race the hidden meanings behind the performances of the entrants—both winners and losers, that any logical basis of prognosis may be founded.

12 OTHER RACE EXPERTS

Also gave Ron Hitchings invaluable assistance toward the PENCILIFF invention.

OVER 4,000 BIG WINS

DON'T take our word for what we claim for PENCILIFF! We supply OVER 4,000 latest checkable Big Win Results. Big Payoffs off $8, $10, $15, etc. Big Track wins incl. $125, $175, $187, etc., all won on the DAY with 32 stakes on 29 selections in the 9 races.

A GIANT I.B.M. COMPUTER

Is one of the main reasons why PENCILIFF is so successful. Thousands of races were fed into the I.B.M. individually examining all the entrants. Whereas 36 mathematicians working a 32 hour week would have taken over 3 years, this magnificent instrument had it all worked out in a total of 57 and one-half hours! The instrument was first placed on sale by us in April, 1956. Since then the consistent wonderful results continue to delight not only US but THOUSANDS of satisfied operators.

INVENTED BY 'ACCIDENT' BY RON HITCHINGS

We were trapped in the engine room of my yacht, the Titania. The hatch had jammed, and although straining and sweating and hammering, I just couldn't shift it. It occurred to me that if we had a radio in the engine room we could have called for help. Then I remembered that there were 12 other parts of the ship where we might have been trapped, whereas from only one, the chart room where the radio was, could we have called for assistance. Later I was thinking about a new race computer and that previously I had always used only one dial on it. I remembered the incident on the yacht and thought, 12 places to radio from—12 times the chance of safety now how about a race computer with 12 dials, maybe 12 times as good. Experimenting on those lines I eventually found that the ideal number was 6 with 1 Master Director Dial.

R.H.P. Co., P.O. BOX 5715 PWE7, CARMEL, CALIF. 93921.

R.H.P. Co., P.O. BOX 5715 PWE7, Carmel, Calif. 93921

Rush me details of PENCILIFF Race Computer

Name__________________________
Address_______________________
City_________State______Zip______

236 POPULAR MECHANICS
Do Your FALSE TEETH Keep Coming Loose?

Don’t keep worrying whether your false teeth are going to come loose at the wrong time. For more security and more comfort, just sprinkle famous FASTEETH on your plates. FASTEETH Denture Adhesive Powder holds false teeth firmly for longer. Makes eating easier, more natural. FASTEETH is alkaline—and won’t sour under dentures. No gooey, gummy, pasty taste. Dentures that fit are essential to health. See your denturist regularly. Get easy-to-use FASTEETH today at all drug counters.

I-N-V-E-N-T-O-R-S
WE NEED INVENTIONS

Sell your invention for cash—need money for Patent?—Are technical problems holding you back? Universal Inventions has helped inventors all over the world—just like yourself—why not you? Inventions provide the magic saving-heard to sudden riches. REMEMBER: we either sell your invention or pay you a cash bonus. Write for details. UNIVERSAL INVENTIONS, Dept. 13, Marion, Ohio

ELECTRIC ARC WELDER $11.99

NATIONALLY ADVERTISED
$13.95 VALUE—NOW 40% OFF

ACCOUNT WELDERS—TRAINED SOLDERERS—CUTS ALL METALS—DOES ANY ORNATE WORK. MAKE REPAIRS 100% FREE FOR CAR-HOME-BUSINESS—ETC.

10 YEAR GUARANTEE—EXCELLENT QUALITY—TWIN WELDER—WELDS, CUTS, ARCHES, SPAYS—FREE WELDING LESSON—FREE WELDING TOOLS—FREE WELDING BOOK

SEND ONLY $2.00 POSTAGE AND HANDLING. SEND TO: MIDWAY WELDER, Dept. EP-4, Marion, Ohio 43305

2 for 1 WAREHOUSE CLEARANCE SALE

1969 Viking

$3.98 VALUE $10 YEAR GUARANTEE

TWO FOR $1.98

Never slip, never break, blades will not rust—this best-selling, exclusive model is guaranteed for one full 10 years. The VIKING KNIVES set is the ultimate in utility and versatility. Widely used by professional cooks, VIKING KNIVES are both functional and practical. They are ideal for household, kitchen, and professional use. VIKING KNIVES are made of imported, high-quality stainless steel, which is rust-resistant and will not chip. The handles are designed for comfort and ease of use. The blades are sharp and durable, ensuring a high-quality cutting experience. The VIKING KNIVES set includes a variety of blade sizes, each designed for specific cutting tasks. Whether you’re chopping vegetables, slicing meat, or dicing fruits, the VIKING KNIVES set has a blade that will suit your needs. The set is not only functional but also stylish, making it a great addition to any kitchen. This set is a great value, offering a lot of utility for the money. It is a must-have for any kitchen, and it would make a great gift for someone who loves to cook. Whether you’re a professional chef or a casual home cook, the VIKING KNIVES set will meet your needs and exceed your expectations.
**AMERICAN MACHINE & TOOL CO.** Dep't P. M. & L., Boyertown, Pa. 19416

Please send me the units checked. Payment in full enclosed. . . .
or $3 deposit each item enclosed, balance C.O.D. . I MUST BE FULLY SATISFIED OR WILL RETURN UNIT WITHIN 10 DAYS FOR FULL REFUND, No questions asked.

- 8" Power Saw at $14.95
- Standard Rip Fence at $3.50
- Long Rip Fence at $4.50
- Precision Ball Bearing Spindle at $5.00
- Mitre Gauge for Saw at $1.50
- Lathe at $14.95
- Drill Press at $44.95
- C.F. Motor at $18.80 (with other item) at $24.45 (purchased separately)

**NAME**

**ADDRESS**

**CITY**

**STATE**

**ZIP**

---

**FANTASTIC VALUES WITH THIS COUPON**

**SAVE AS MUCH AS...**

**80% WITH QUALITY POWER TOOLS**

---

**DIRECT FACTORY OFFER AND REVOLUTIONARY PATENTS decrease costs, increase efficiency.** Full scale power tools of heavy duty 100% cast iron and steel. Streamlined design reduces weight, cuts material and production costs. Special patents provide added efficiency, accuracy, savings. Parts made, assembled, tested, packed right in our own factories shipped direct . . . save store profits.

**ENDORSED BY AMERICA'S TOP MAGAZINES . . . Here is what the editors say:**

"A good bit of sound - imaginative engineering." Popular Science; "Swell boasts many features of bigger brothers." Popular Mechanics; "Amazingly versatile." Workbench; "Highly substantial construction, sturdy enough for production line use." Industrial Woodworking. And Workbench awarded these tools their coveted "Work Tested" Seal.

**OVER A MILLION USERS confirm their precision, versatility and rugged performance.**

**10-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

You must be fully satisfied. It's risk-free. If, not, return in 10 days. Money promptly refunded.

---

**8" TILT ARBOR POWER SAW**

**DOES WORK OF 575 BENCH SAW AS IS.** Converts easily to equal all $300 floor model cabinet units! Crosscuts, rips, miters, cuts compound angles, dadoes, makes coves and moldings.

$14.95 f.o.b. factory. Wt. 25 lbs. Includes complete fully assembled cast iron and steel 8" saw with ground cast iron table . . . 6" blade. RIP FENCE if desired, for easier work alignment, $3.60 add'l.

**PRECISION BALL BEARING SPINDLE for Commercial Service. $5.95 add'l.**

**SAW BLADE TILTS** . . . TABLE STAYS LEVEL . . .

Upholds accuracy at any angle up to 50°, rotates 10°. Tilt mechanism, accurate etched scale. Patented tilt mechanism takes std. 1" blade or larger motor.

---

**6" SWING 3-FOOT LATHE**

Optional faceplate for turning bowls. . . .

$14.95 f.o.b. factory. Wt. 14 lbs.

**DOES THE WORK OF 540 UNITS** . . . with same precision and speed. Turns wood, plastic. Sturdy cast iron with tubular steel bed. Ball thrust cup center, spur center, T-rest assembly, lever action tail stock. 2-speed pulley. Fits any motor.

**10-YEAR FULL SERVICE GUARANTEE*"**

---

**PRECISION 4" X 36" BELT SANDER**

f.o.b. factory. Wt. 15 lbs.

$14.95 f.o.b. factory attachment incl. disc bracket, ground cast iron tables ($4.50), $7.65 add'l.

**DOES WORK OF 550 SANDERS** . . . the world's most talented belt sander. Heavy cast sanders incl. 4" x 36" sanding belt, V-pulley drive, multi-purpose drive. Changes from horizontal to vertical sanding sect. Uses 1/2 hp or larger motor.

**10-YEAR FULL SERVICE GUARANTEE*"**

---

**32" RADIAL DRILL PRESS**

All cast iron and steel.

f.o.b. factory. Wt. 30 lbs.

1/4" cap.

Jacobs chuck incl.

**DOES WORK OF 590 UNITS** . . . and much more. Industrial quality precision unit with all standard features, many extras. Head raises, lowers. Depth of throat up to 19°. Free-set to any angle for on-off table drilling, even horizontal drilling. **10-YEAR FULL SERVICE GUARANTEE**

---

**BRAND NEW MOTOR DEVELOPING . . . $18.00 F.O.B. FACTORY FOR ANY OF ABOVE MACHINES. WT. 17 LBS. PURCHASED SEPARATELY, $24.05**

---

**POPULAR MECHANICS**

238
This sleek mechanism is a MerCruiser stern drive. The result of a perfect marriage between computer technology and experienced marine craftsmanship. Engine, drive, prop, even the controls—are designed for each other by Kiekhaefer Mercury engineers.

Only MerCruiser offers drive systems balanced and matched to engines by computers for maximum power and performance. Nine power units—90, 120, 140, 160, 165, 215, 270, 325 and 390 hp. Four drive units. And there’s a Quicksilver prop designed for every conceivable speed and load. MerCruiser’s got a combination that’s just right for just about any size boat, any type boating application.

MerCruiser is a complete marine propulsion system. Everything from prop to tach designed and matched for precision handling, maximum performance. Before you buy a new boat or repower the one you’ve got, get the INSIDE STORY on MerCruiser from your dealer. He can find the perfect match for you.
U.S. Government figures show
PALL MALL GOLD 100's
lower in 'tar' than the best-selling filter king

FILTER TIPPED

PALL MALL GOLD 100's 19mg
Best-selling filter king 21mg